

## **EXHIBITS**

Exhibit A: Offering Statement  
Exhibit B: Investor Website  
Exhibit C: Subscription Agreement  
Exhibit D: Certificate of Incorporation  
Exhibit E: Bylaws  
Exhibit F: Financial Statements  
Exhibit G: Video Transcript

**Offering Statement (Exhibit A)**  
**October 14, 2025**

**Mode Mobile, Inc.**

**Up to \$129,930.15 of Class AAA Common Stock**

Mode Mobile, Inc. (“**Mode**”, “**Mode Mobile**” the “**Company**,” “we,” “us,” or “our”) is offering a minimum amount of \$10,200.00 (the “**Target Offering Amount**”) and up to a maximum amount of \$129,930.15 (the “**Maximum Offering Amount**”) of Class AAA Common Stock (the “**Securities**”)”, at a purchase price of \$0.50 per Share on a best efforts basis as described in this Form C (this “**Offering**”). The Maximum Offering Amount includes the investor processing fee total for all investments. The Company must raise an amount equal to or greater than the Target Offering Amount by April 30, 2026 (the “**Offering Deadline**”). Unless the Company receives investment commitments, which are fully paid for and meet all other requirements set by this Offering, in an amount not less than the Target Offering Amount by the Offering Deadline, no Securities will be sold in this Offering, all investment commitments will be cancelled and all committed funds will be returned.

Investment commitments may be accepted or rejected by the Company, in its sole and absolute discretion. The Company has the right to cancel or rescind its offer to sell the Securities at any time and for any reason. Purchasers of the Securities (“**Investors**” or “**you**”) must complete the purchase process through our intermediary, DealMaker Securities LLC (the “**Intermediary**”). All committed funds will be held in escrow with Enterprise Bank & Trust, a Missouri chartered trust company with banking powers (the “**Escrow Agent**”) until the Target Offering Amount has been met or exceeded and one or more closings occur. You may cancel an investment commitment up to 48 hours prior to the Offering Deadline, or such earlier time as the Company designates, pursuant to Regulation CF, using the cancellation mechanism provided by the Intermediary. The Intermediary has the ability to reject any investment commitment and may cancel or rescind our offer to sell the Securities at any time for any reason.

|                                               | Price to Investors | Service Fees and Commissions (1)(2) | Net Proceeds |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Minimum Individual Purchase Amount (3)</b> | \$1,020.00         | \$76.50                             | \$943.50     |
| <b>Investor Processing Fee (4)</b>            | \$20.00            | \$1.50                              | \$18.50      |
| <b>Target Offering Amount</b>                 | \$10,200.00        | \$765.00                            | \$9,435.00   |
| <b>Maximum Offering Amount</b>                | \$129,930.15       | \$9,744.76                          | \$120,185.39 |

- (1) This excludes fees to Company's advisors, such as attorneys and accountants.
- (2) In addition to the eight and one-half percent (7.5%) commission on cash proceeds received in the Offering, the Intermediary will also receive a \$12,000 monthly maintenance fee.
- (3) The Company reserves the right to amend the Minimum Individual Purchase Amount, in its sole discretion. This is inclusive of the investor processing fee.
- (4) The Company will charge each Investor a fee of two percent (2%) of the Investor's investment amount ("**Investor Processing Fee**"). The Investor Processing Fee is counted toward the amount the Company is seeking to raise under Regulation CF and the limit each investor may invest pursuant to Regulation CF (as described in the section below entitled "CAPITALIZATION AND OWNERSHIP") and is in addition to the \$1000.00 minimum investment per Investor. The Intermediary receives commissions on the Investor Processing Fee.

**A crowdfunding investment involves risk. You should not invest any funds in this Offering unless you can afford to lose your entire investment.**

**In making an investment decision, investors must rely on their own examination of the Company and the terms of the Offering, including the merits and risks involved. These Securities have not been recommended or approved by any federal or state securities commission or regulatory authority. Furthermore, these authorities have not passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this document.**

**The U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission does not pass upon the merits of any Securities offered or the terms of the Offering, nor does it pass upon the accuracy or completeness of any Offering document or literature.**

**These Securities are offered under an exemption from registration; however, the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission has not made an independent determination that these Securities are exempt from registration.**

THESE SECURITIES INVOLVE A HIGH DEGREE OF RISK THAT MAY NOT BE APPROPRIATE FOR ALL INVESTORS. THERE ARE ALSO SIGNIFICANT UNCERTAINTIES ASSOCIATED WITH AN INVESTMENT IN THIS OFFERING AND THE SECURITIES. THE SECURITIES OFFERED HEREBY ARE NOT PUBLICLY TRADED. THERE IS NO PUBLIC MARKET FOR THE SECURITIES AND ONE MAY NEVER DEVELOP. AN INVESTMENT IN THIS OFFERING IS HIGHLY SPECULATIVE. THE SECURITIES SHOULD NOT BE PURCHASED BY ANYONE WHO CANNOT BEAR THE FINANCIAL RISK OF THIS INVESTMENT FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD OF TIME AND WHO CANNOT AFFORD THE LOSS OF THEIR ENTIRE INVESTMENT. SEE THE SECTION OF THIS FORM C TITLED "*RISK FACTORS*".

THE SECURITIES OFFERED HEREBY WILL HAVE TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS. NO SECURITIES MAY BE PLEDGED, TRANSFERRED, RESOLD OR OTHERWISE DISPOSED OF BY ANY INVESTOR EXCEPT PURSUANT TO RULE 501 OF REGULATION CF. PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS SHOULD BE AWARE THAT THEY WILL BE REQUIRED TO BEAR THE FINANCIAL RISKS OF THIS INVESTMENT FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD OF TIME. THE SECURITIES MAY HAVE FURTHER TRANSFER RESTRICTIONS NOT PROVIDED FOR BY FEDERAL, STATE OR FOREIGN LAW.

NO ONE SHOULD CONSTRUE THE CONTENTS OF THIS FORM C AS LEGAL, ACCOUNTING OR TAX ADVICE OR AS INFORMATION NECESSARILY APPLICABLE TO YOUR PARTICULAR FINANCIAL SITUATION. EACH INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN FINANCIAL ADVISER, COUNSEL AND ACCOUNTANT AS TO LEGAL, TAX AND RELATED MATTERS CONCERNING THEIR INVESTMENT.

THIS OFFERING IS ONLY EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION UNDER THE LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES AND ITS TERRITORIES. NO OFFER IS BEING MADE IN ANY JURISDICTION NOT LISTED IN THIS FORM C. PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS ARE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE PERMISSIBILITY OF THEIR PARTICIPATING IN THIS OFFERING, INCLUDING OBSERVING ANY OTHER REQUIRED LEGAL FORMALITIES AND SEEKING CONSENT FROM THEIR LOCAL REGULATOR, IF NECESSARY. THE INTERMEDIARY FACILITATING THIS OFFERING IS LICENSED AND REGISTERED SOLELY IN THE UNITED STATES AND HAS NOT SECURED, AND HAS NOT SOUGHT TO SECURE, A LICENSE OR WAIVER OF THE NEED FOR SUCH LICENSE IN ANY OTHER JURISDICTION. THE COMPANY, THE ESCROW AGENT AND THE INTERMEDIARY, EACH RESERVE THE RIGHT TO REJECT ANY INVESTMENT COMMITMENT MADE BY ANY PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR, WHETHER FOREIGN OR DOMESTIC.

#### **SPECIAL NOTICE TO FOREIGN INVESTORS**

IF YOU LIVE OUTSIDE OF THE UNITED STATES, IT IS YOUR RESPONSIBILITY TO FULLY OBSERVE THE LAWS OF ANY RELEVANT TERRITORY OR JURISDICTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN CONNECTION WITH ANY PURCHASE OF THE SECURITIES, INCLUDING OBTAINING REQUIRED GOVERNMENTAL OR OTHER CONSENTS OR OBSERVING ANY OTHER REQUIRED LEGAL OR OTHER FORMALITIES. THE COMPANY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO DENY THE PURCHASE OF THE SECURITIES BY ANY FOREIGN INVESTOR.

#### **NOTICE REGARDING THE ESCROW AGENT**

ENTERPRISE BANK & TRUST COMPANY, A MISSOURI CHARTERED TRUST COMPANY WITH BANKING POWERS, THE ESCROW AGENT SERVICING THE OFFERING, HAS NOT INVESTIGATED THE DESIRABILITY OR ADVISABILITY OF AN INVESTMENT IN THIS OFFERING OR THE SECURITIES OFFERED HEREIN. THE ESCROW AGENT MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES, ENDORSEMENTS, OR JUDGMENT ON THE MERITS OF THE OFFERING OR THE SECURITIES OFFERED HEREIN. THE ESCROW AGENT'S CONNECTION TO THE OFFERING IS SOLELY FOR THE LIMITED PURPOSES OF ACTING AS A SERVICE PROVIDER.

#### **Bad Actor Disclosure**

Neither the Company nor their controlling persons, are subject to any bad actor disqualifications under any relevant U.S. securities laws.

Neither the Company, nor their controlling persons, are subject to any matters that would have triggered disqualification but occurred prior to May 16, 2016.

### Ongoing Reporting

Following the first sale of the Securities, the Company will file a report electronically with the Securities and Exchange Commission annually and post the report on its website, no later than 120 days after the end of the Company's fiscal year.

Once posted, the annual report may be found on the Company's website at [www.modemobile.com](http://www.modemobile.com)

The Company must continue to comply with the ongoing reporting requirements until:

- (1) the Company is required to file reports under Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act;
- (2) the Company has filed at least three annual reports pursuant to Regulation CF and has total assets that do not exceed \$10,000,000;
- (3) the Company has filed at least one annual report pursuant to Regulation CF and has fewer than 300 holders of record;
- (4) the Company or another party repurchases all of the Securities issued in reliance on Section 4(a)(6) of the Securities Act, including any payment in full of debt securities or any complete redemption of redeemable securities; or
- (5) the Company liquidates or dissolves its business in accordance with applicable state law.

Neither the Company nor any of its predecessors (if any) previously failed to comply with the ongoing reporting requirement of Regulation CF.

### Eligibility

The Company has certified that all of the following statements are TRUE for the Company in connection with this Offering:

- (1) Is organized under, and subject to, the laws of a State or territory of the United States or the District of Columbia;
- (2) Is not subject to the requirement to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "**Exchange Act**") (15 U.S.C. 78m or 78o(d));
- (3) Is not an investment company, as defined in Section 3 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "**Investment Company Act**") (15 U.S.C. 80a-3), or excluded from the definition of investment company by Section 3(b) or Section 3(c) of the Investment Company Act (15 U.S.C. 80a-3(b) or 80a-3(c));
- (4) Is not ineligible to offer or sell securities in reliance on Section 4(a)(6) of the Securities Act of 1933 (the "**Securities Act**") (15 U.S.C. 77d(a)(6)) as a result of a disqualification as specified in § 227.503(a);
- (5) Has filed with the SEC and provided to investors, to the extent required, any ongoing annual reports required by law during the two years immediately preceding the filing of this Form C; and
- (6) Has a specific business plan, which is not to engage in a merger or acquisition with an unidentified company or companies.

## ABOUT THIS FORM C

You should rely only on the information contained in this Form C. We have not authorized anyone to provide any information or make any representations other than those contained in this Form C, and no source other than DealMaker Securities LLC (the “**Intermediary**”) has been authorized to host this Form C and the Offering. If anyone provides you with different or inconsistent information, you should not rely on it. We are not offering to sell, nor seeking offers to buy, the Securities (as defined below) in any jurisdiction where such offers and sales are not permitted. The information contained in this Form C and any documents incorporated by reference herein is accurate only as of the date of those respective documents, regardless of the time of delivery of this Form C or the time of issuance or sale of any Securities.

Statements contained herein as to the content of any agreements or other documents are summaries and, therefore, are necessarily selective and incomplete and are qualified in their entirety by the actual agreements or other documents. Prior to the consummation of the purchase and sale of the Securities, the Company will afford prospective Investors (defined below) an opportunity to ask questions of, and receive answers from, the Company and its management concerning the terms and conditions of this Offering and the Company. Any such information provided to questions and answers are qualified by this Form C to the maximum extent permitted by law. Potential purchasers of the Securities are referred to herein as “**Investors**” or “**you**”.

In making an investment decision, you must rely on your own examination of the Company and the terms of the Offering, including the merits and risks involved. The statements of the Company contained herein are based on information believed to be reliable; however, no warranty can be made as to the accuracy of such information or that circumstances have not changed since the date of this Form C. For example, our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects may have changed since the date of this Form C. The Company does not expect to update or otherwise revise this Form C or any other materials supplied herewith.

This Form C is submitted in connection with the Offering described herein and may not be reproduced or used for any other purpose.

## CAUTIONARY NOTE CONCERNING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Form C and any documents incorporated by reference herein contain forward-looking statements and are subject to risks and uncertainties. All statements other than statements of historical fact or relating to present facts or current conditions included in this Form C are forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements give our current reasonable expectations and projections regarding our financial condition, results of operations, plans, objectives, future performance and business. You can identify forward-looking statements by the fact that they do not relate strictly to historical or current facts. These statements may include words such as “anticipate,” “estimate,” “expect,” “project,” “plan,” “intend,” “believe,” “may,” “should,” “can have,” “likely” and other words and terms of similar meaning in connection with any discussion of the timing or nature of future operating or financial performance or other events.

The forward-looking statements contained in this Form C and any documents incorporated by reference herein are based on reasonable assumptions we have made in light of our industry experience, perceptions of historical trends, current conditions, expected future developments and other factors we believe are appropriate under the circumstances. As you read and consider this Form C, you should understand that these statements are not guarantees of performance or results. Although we believe that these forward-looking statements are based on reasonable assumptions, you should be aware that many factors could affect our actual operating and financial performance and cause our performance to differ materially from the performance anticipated in the forward-looking statements. Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize or should any of these assumptions prove incorrect or change, our actual operating and financial performance may vary in material respects from the performance projected in these forward-looking statements.

Investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements. Any forward-looking statements made in this Form C or any documents incorporated by reference herein is accurate only as of the date of those respective documents. Except as required by law, we undertake no obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statements for any reason after the date of this Form C or to conform these statements to actual results or to changes in our expectations.

## SUMMARY

*The following summary highlights information contained elsewhere or incorporated by reference in this Form C. This summary may not contain all of the information that may be important to you. You should read this entire Form C carefully, including the matters discussed under the section titled “Risk Factors.”*

### The Company

Mode Mobile, Inc. was founded in 2015 as a Limited Liability Company by Dan Novaes, CEO, and Kiran Panesar, CTO, with a mission to provide people around the world with income and saving opportunities through their everyday mobile activities. Mode Mobile was previously known as Nativ Mobile, Inc. before a name change in 2022, and prior to that, was originally founded as Nativ Mobile, LLC before a name change in 2021. The Company aims to unlock the full potential of the world’s most accessible income-generating asset, the smartphone, currently sitting untapped in the pockets of over 7 billion global consumers. These consumers spend 4 trillion hours per year on their smartphones and we believe this presents a massive opportunity to turn people’s phones into income streams, just like Uber and Airbnb did with cars and homes. At Mode, we enable customers to earn and save money directly from the things they already do – like playing games, listening to music, watching videos, and even charging and unlocking their phones.

### The Offering

|                                                                                                   |                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Minimum Target Offering Amount</b>                                                             | \$10,200.00                                                            |
| <b>Name of Securities</b>                                                                         | Class AAA Common Stock                                                 |
| <b>Total Amount of the Securities Outstanding after Offering (if Target Offering Amount met)</b>  | 20,000                                                                 |
| <b>Maximum Offering Amount</b>                                                                    | \$129,930.15                                                           |
| <b>Total Amount of the Securities Outstanding after Offering (if Maximum Offering Amount met)</b> | 254,765                                                                |
| <b>Price Per Security</b>                                                                         | \$0.50*                                                                |
| <b>Minimum Individual Purchase Amount</b>                                                         | \$1,020.00 <sup>+</sup>                                                |
| <b>Maximum Individual Purchase Amount</b>                                                         | Unlimited (subject to Regulation CF limits) <sup>+</sup>               |
| <b>Offering Deadline</b>                                                                          | October 27, 2025                                                       |
| <b>Use of Proceeds</b>                                                                            | See the section entitled “Use of Proceeds” on page 25 hereof.          |
| <b>Voting Rights</b>                                                                              | None. See the description of the voting and control rights on page 29. |

\*Does not include the Investor Processing Fee of two percent (2%) of the Investor’s investment amount charged to each Investor by the Company. The aggregate amount of fees paid by Investors will be included towards the \$129,930.15 Maximum Offering Amount, as well as factored into each Investor’s maximum investment amount permitted for unaccredited investors.

<sup>+</sup> Includes the Investor Processing Fee. The Company reserves the right to amend the Minimum Individual Purchase Amount, in its sole discretion.

## **DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, MANAGERS, AND KEY PERSONS**

The directors, officers, managers, and key persons of the Company are listed below along with all positions and offices held at the Company and their principal occupation and employment responsibilities for the past three (3) years.

### **Dan Novaes, CEO and Director**

Dan co-founded Mode Mobile with Kiran Panesar and has been CEO of the Company since June 2015. During that time, Dan has been responsible for setting the vision and direction for the Company, leading and inspiring a team of executives and managers, developing and executing strategic plans, and representing the organization to stakeholders and the public. Additionally, Dan has played a vital role in building relationships with key partners and vendors, ensuring the Mode Mobile brand is well represented, and the organization is compliant with all applicable laws and regulations. Dan has also been a driving force behind the culture of excellence that can be found throughout the organization and inspiring its team members to reach their highest potential. Dan has followed his entrepreneurial passion throughout his career. From an early age, he used his skills to establish a variety of businesses across international e-commerce, consumer products, and media. Dan is one of the youngest members of YPO and the Chicago Economic Club. He is a graduate of the Indiana Kelley School of Business. Prior to co-founding Mode Mobile, Dan was the co-founder and CEO of MobileX Labs, an application design and development company, from 2012 to 2015. Before then, he spent 10 years as the founder of Elekteks, a consumer electronics ecommerce retailer, and was the inventor of iFlask, the world's first "smart" flask.

### **Kiran Panesar, CTO**

Kiran co-founded the Company with Dan Novaes and began as CTO in June 2015. Kiran is responsible for leading the development and implementation of technology strategies to ensure the success of the organization. He oversees the development of new technologies and systems that will enhance the users' experience, supports our engineering and product teams, while also focusing on costs and efficiency. Kiran has over 10 years software development experience and is a product and engineering leader with a passion for building cross-functional teams to solve problems. Kiran has a strong track record of successful product launches, including Instaliker, a project that helped millions of people boost their social media following. Before Mode Mobile, Kiran was the co-founder and CTO of MobileX Labs, an application design and development company, with tens of millions of monthly online users, where Kiran oversaw the building and maintenance of infrastructure. Prior to that, Kiran was a co-founder and Programmer for daptpt Designs, a software development company for iPhone and gaming applications.

### **Prakash Ramachandran, CFO**

Prakash Ramachandran currently serves as the CFO at Mode Mobile and is responsible for overseeing the Company's financial & business operations functions, including developing & implementing financial plans, policies, and procedures, budgeting & forecasting, and overseeing accounting and financial reporting. Prior to working at Mode Mobile, Prakash served as CFO of Crownpeak Technology from June 2021 to 2023, a PE funded SaaS business. He helped to grow the company's revenue during his tenure, primarily through acquisition initiatives. Before that, Prakash worked as an EVP and CFO for Digital Reasoning, an AI and cognitive computing company from December 2015 to June 2021. During that time, he successfully secured two rounds of financing, oversaw an acquisition of a medium-sized healthcare technology company, and contributed to Digital Reasoning's acquisition by Smarsh, Inc. Prakash previously worked as the CFO for Polyera Corporation from 2011 to 2015, and held various VP and CFO positions in different organizations prior to that, showcasing diverse financial expertise. Prakash has a Bachelor of Commerce from Madras University and a Master of Science in Management from Stanford University Graduate School of Business. He is a Chartered Accountant from India as well as a Chartered Management Accountant of the U.K.

### **Kathy DeKam, Chief People Officer**

Kathy joined Mode Mobile as Chief People Officer on May 4, 2021. During her time in that role, she has been responsible for overall strategic direction and management of all human resources activities to support the organization's goals and objectives. This has included performance management, talent acquisition, training and development, and team engagement. Additionally, she is responsible for fostering an open and inclusive culture, and supporting diversity and inclusion. Kathy leads the Company-wide OKR process and is responsible for leading the IT function, which includes technical support and maintenance for computer hardware, software, networks, systems integration, and development and adherence to IT policies and procedures.

Before joining the Mode Mobile team, Kathy served from 2020 to 2021 as Chief People and Culture Officer at Qualifacts, a SaaS and web-based electronic health record company with 430+ employees in the U.S. and Peru and \$70M+ annual revenue. Her role prior to that ran from 2015 to 2020, when she served as an EVP and Chief People and Culture Officer (5 ½ years) and Co-COO (1 ½ years) at Digital Reasoning, an artificial intelligence cognitive computing company with 180+ employees in the U.S., U.K. and Singapore and \$38M+ annual revenue. While with Digital Reasoning, she participated in multiple capital fundraising events totaling \$100M, and Smarsh's acquisition of the company. From 2011 to 2015, Kathy was the Director of Human Resources (3 ½ years) and Chief of Staff (6 months) at Video Gaming Technologies, a casino video game developer and manufacturing company with 650+ employees in the U.S. and Mexico and \$65M annual revenue. She participated in Aristocrat's acquisition of Video Gaming Technologies, resulting in a company with a total of 6,000+ employees in 103 countries and \$3B annual revenue. Kathy is also a U.S. Navy veteran with six years of service.

#### **Justin Hines, General Counsel & Secretary**

Judd joined Mode Mobile as General Counsel on December 3, 2018. In this role, Judd is responsible for corporate governance, corporate compliance, and legal risk management and ensuring the organization upholds the highest standards of professional excellence. Additionally, Judd monitors and reviews legal and regulatory developments to ensure compliance with all applicable laws and regulations, prepares, reviews, and negotiates contracts, agreements, and other legal documents, and advises on the Company's investment initiatives. Judd is an experienced attorney, with over 24 years of experience in legal, compliance, and investment advisory roles, including Senior Associate at Katten Muchin Rosenman, an AmLaw 100, global law firm. He holds a BA in American Studies from Fairfield University and a Juris Doctorate from Emory University School of Law. Prior to working at Mode Mobile, Judd served from 2014 to 2018 as General Counsel and Chief Compliance Officer at Hayden Royal, an investment banking and finance company with \$3B under management. From 2010 to 2014 Judd was the Managing Director at Majestic Capital Advisors, an investment advisory services firm. Prior to that, Judd was a director from 2005 to 2010 with the Macquarie Group, a global financial services company with \$600B under management.

#### **Ross Holdren, Director**

Ross has been on the Board of Directors for Mode Mobile since February, 2021. In addition to his role at Mode Mobile, Ross currently serves as the CEO of Dose, a position he has held since February 2019. Ross has also been on the Board of Directors of Dose since August 2018. Ross is also a Principal at Garland Capital Group, where he has been since July 2013. Ross holds a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration from College of Charleston and a Master in Business Administration from INSEAD.

#### **Mark Lawrence, Director**

Mark has been on the Board of Directors for Mode Mobile since February, 2021. In addition to his role at Mode Mobile, Mark is the Founder and CEO of SpotHero, a position he has held since October 2010. Mark holds a Bachelor of Science in Finance and a Bachelor of Arts in Spanish from Bradley University.

#### **Indemnification**

Indemnification is authorized by the Company to directors, officers or controlling persons acting in their professional capacity pursuant to Delaware law. Indemnification includes expenses such as attorney's fees and, in certain circumstances, judgments, fines and settlement amounts actually paid or incurred in connection with actual or threatened actions, suits or proceedings involving such person, except in certain circumstances where a person is adjudged to be guilty of gross negligence or willful misconduct, unless a court of competent jurisdiction determines that such indemnification is fair and reasonable under the circumstances.

## BUSINESS

*A full description of our products, services and business plan can be found on the Company's Investor Website Page at the Company's website under [invest.modemobile.com/regcf](http://invest.modemobile.com/regcf). The version published as of the date of this Form C is attached as Exhibit B.*

### Company Operations & Product Overview

Mode Mobile, Inc. was founded in 2015 as a Limited Liability Company by Dan Novaes, CEO, and Kiran Panesar, CTO, with a mission to provide people around the world with income and saving opportunities through their everyday mobile activities. Mode Mobile was previously known as Nativ Mobile, Inc. before a name change in 2022, and prior to that, was originally founded as Nativ Mobile, LLC before a name change in 2021. The Company aims to unlock the full potential of the world's most accessible income-generating asset, the smartphone, currently sitting untapped in the pockets of over 7 billion global consumers. These consumers spend 4 trillion hours per year on their smartphones and we believe this presents a massive opportunity to turn people's phones into income streams, just like Uber and Airbnb did with cars and homes. At Mode, we enable customers to earn and save money directly from the things they already do – like playing games, listening to music, watching videos, and even charging and unlocking their phones.

### Products

The Company's Mode Earn App enables users the ability to earn rewards on a single platform for interacting with digital content on their smartphones. Mode Mobile drives user engagement and monetizes user activity primarily through digital marketing revenue from advertising partners. The Company shares a portion of generated revenue with users and also facilitates earnings and savings for users directly from advertising brands. Since 2019, Mode has generated over \$75 million in revenue from advertisers and continues to grow annually.

Mode Mobile also offers the Mode EarnPhone which is a smartphone embedded with the Company's EarnOS software for a more integrated and enhanced earnings experience. The ModePhone's software is similar to the Mode Earn App, but includes more functionality and lives in the form of an Operating System. The Mode EarnPhone has all the specs one would want from a phone – like a triple lens camera, fingerprint and face ID, and a 6.52 inch HD screen, but unlike other smartphones, it was developed to make money for its user. The Mode EarnPhone is available at [www.modephone.com](http://www.modephone.com) and a variety of online retailers in the United States such as Amazon, Walmart, and Best Buy. We are currently growing our subscription channels, as well as partnerships with major telecom carriers, while also turning towards international expansion.

In 2023, the Company launched a new subscription software product, called the Mode Earn Club, whereby our users pay a monthly fee for access to our rewards ecosystem. In this new product, the Company keeps 100% of the subscription revenue and the user receives up to 100% faster earnings within EarnOS. This product is already generating revenue for the Company, but is still in beta phase and may change over time based on its performance with our existing user base and in the market.

### Trademarks

The Company has protected its trademarks, which is a key part of its business operations and overall corporate strategy. A summary of its trademarks can be found below:

| Name                               | Status | Number   | Filing Date        |
|------------------------------------|--------|----------|--------------------|
| Earn As You Go                     | Live   | 90072702 | July 24, 2020      |
| Earn As You Go: Activate Earn Mode | Live   | 90072727 | July 24, 2020      |
| Earn OS                            | Live   | 97021733 | September 10, 2021 |
| Earn UI                            | Live   | 97023073 | September 21, 2021 |
| Mode Logo                          | Live   | 90815642 | July 7, 2022       |
| The Phone that Pays                | Live   | 90823313 | July 12, 2021      |
| Earn Mode                          | Live   | 97023080 | September 21, 2021 |
| Mode Earn App                      | Live   | 97177172 | December 17, 2021  |
| Earn App                           | Live   | 97177401 | December 17, 2021  |
| Mode Earn Phone                    | Live   | 97178560 | December 17, 2021  |
| Mode Earn OS                       | Live   | 97181074 | December 20, 2021  |

## **Key Suppliers**

The Company sources its EarnPhone from Skyworth, a manufacturer based in China. The Company does not have an exclusive relationship with this supplier and can easily source new partners to manufacture the EarnPhone.

## **Competition**

The market for rewards-based mobile apps continues to grow and evolve with numerous companies offering consumers the ability to earn cash-back and rewards for various online activities. Competitors include Fetch Rewards, Ibotta, Rakuten, and Swagbucks. Mode Mobile offers an integrated hardware and software solution, the Mode EarnPhone, that rewards users for everyday mobile activities on their smartphones.

While the majority of smartphone manufacturers do not offer an integrated rewards-based operating system like the EarnOS, we do also view smartphone manufacturers like Apple, Samsung, Nokia, and others as indirect competitors to the Mode EarnPhone.

## **Customers**

Our customer base, since founding, consists of over 40,000,000 users spread across over 170 countries, who have downloaded the Mode Earn App or purchased the Mode EarnPhone. To date, our users and customers have earned and saved over \$350,000,000 by interacting with our technology. The Company typically acquires customers by advertising on social media and search channels such as Google and Meta (Facebook and Instagram).

The Company also counts members of its Mode Earn Club as customers, each of which pay anywhere from \$1 to \$20 per month to be a member of the Club and earn additional savings and benefits.

The Company also sells its EarnPhone through certain third party retailers, which then sell the EarnPhone to their customers. These third-party retailers include BestBuy, Amazon, Walmart, Newegg, Adorama, Groupon, Mason, Dailysteals, eBay, Reebelo, and UnbeatableSale. The Company uses an in-house business development team, led by its CEO, to acquire new retailers and distribution channels.

The Company also views its advertising partners as customers. The Company has agreements with these advertising partners whereby the partners pay the Company based on how the Company's customers and users interact with various websites and mobile applications. No single advertising partner makes up more than 15% of the Company's advertising revenue.

## **Current (Gibraltar) Limited & \$CRNC Token Issuance**

The Company also has an affiliate, Current (Gibraltar) Limited ("CGL"), a Gibraltar company organized in 2018. The Company owns 100% of the voting shares of CGL however it has no economic interest in it. CGL was organized to develop a rewards network and protocol, the purpose of which was intended to be used as a rewards distribution mechanism for Mode Mobile and its user base (the "\$CRNC Network"). In order to build out this network, the Company, via CGL, conducted and completed a security token offering utilizing exemptions from registration under the Securities Act provided by Rule 506(b) of Regulation D and Regulation S to non-US investors. In that offering, CGL offered \$CRNC tokens to investors in consideration for their investments. The proceeds from the token offering were approximately \$26 million, which was to be used to build out the \$CRNC Network. Due to a disclosed delay in delivering tokens to investors resulting from regulatory uncertainties associated with blockchain and cryptocurrency projects, the investments were executed pursuant to "Simple Agreement(s) for Future Tokens" ("SAFTs"), which, among other things, contemplated the Company delivering \$CRNC tokens to investors in advance of the \$CRNC Network launch.

The further buildout of the EARN'M Network (f/k/a \$CRNC Network) will be carried out by a foundation established by CGL. In Q4 2024, the Company, through its affiliate, Current (Gibraltar) Limited, launched the \$EARNM token (f/k/a \$CRNC token) on various international cryptocurrency exchanges. The timing of the exchange launches corresponded with the completion of all aspects of the EARN'M ecosystem. Thus, all remaining obligations of the Company with respect to the \$EARNM token have been satisfied. Further, and in support of the EARN'M ecosystem and the \$EARNM token, the EARNM Foundation was established on or around March 18, 2025. Since that date, the EARNM Foundation, not the Company, has had full control over the governance and all other aspects of the future direction of the EARN'M ecosystem and the \$EARNM token.

For purposes of clarification, while the EARNM foundation was established by CGL, it is not deemed a related party. This is because now that the EARN'M Network has launched, its operations have become vested in the foundation itself. The foundation's purpose is to allow stakeholders of the EARN'M Network to govern and direct the ecosystem without a centralized overseer like CGL. CGL had some level of oversight at the EARN'M Foundation's launch, however this oversight ceased once EARN'M stakeholders assume control of foundation governance.

The Company may engage with the foundation opportunistically as an advertising partner – i.e. to advertise Mode Mobile on the EARN'M Network, and vice versa. However, any relationship between the Company and the foundation (and/or CGL, the entity that established the foundation) in this capacity would be substantially the same as other third-party advertising-based partnerships of the Company. As of the date of this Annual Report, no written agreement is in place between the Company and CGL or the foundation to serve as an advertising partner. Finally, the EARN'M Network is a stand-alone separate rewards distribution system, and is completely distinct from the Mode Mobile point-based rewards system.

## **Employees**

The Company currently has 55 team members (18 full-time employees and 37 full-time contractors), and 2 part-time contractors. These team members are spread out across 18 countries. Approximately 35% of the Company's team members are based in the United States and all of the Company's executive officers and directors are based in the United States.

## **Regulation**

By virtue of handling our user's data, we are subject to numerous statutes related to data privacy, and additional legislation and regulation should be anticipated in every jurisdiction in which we operate. Example federal (US) and European statutes we could be subject to are:

### *GDPR*

The EU-wide General Data Protection Regulation imposes onerous accountability obligations requiring data controllers and processors to maintain a record of their data processing and policies. It requires data controllers to implement more stringent operational requirements for processors and controllers of personal data, including, for example, transparent and expanded disclosure to data subjects (in a concise, intelligible and easily accessible form) about how their personal information is to be used, imposes limitations on retention of information, increases requirements pertaining to health data and pseudonymized (i.e., key-coded) data, introduces mandatory data breach notification requirements, and sets higher standards for data controllers to demonstrate that they have obtained valid consent for certain data processing activities. Fines for non-compliance with the GDPR will be significant—the greater of €20 million or 4% of global turnover.

### *ePrivacy Directive*

The ePrivacy directive sets out the rules relating to the processing of personal data across public communications networks. This directive requires business to ensure consent requests are made and that consent is received from the user before the use of cookies is made. Businesses must communicate the privacy rules with accurate and specific information regarding the data contained in the cookie. Information must be communicated before the consent requests are made, in plain language. Organizations must ensure that users are able to withdraw consent in the same simple manner as the initial consent request.

### *CRPA and CCPA*

The CRPA and CCPA define and establish various rights that consumers residing in California have over the privacy of their data along with the responsibilities of businesses when collecting personal information. It requires businesses that control the collection of consumers' personal information to inform them of the category, purpose and duration the business intends to retain such information. It lists the consumers' right to correct their data and have their data deleted. Customers may also exercise their right to limit the sale or sharing of their personal or sensitive personal information. Fines for non-compliance can range from \$100 to \$750 per consumer per incident. Additionally, in certain cases the California Privacy Protection Agency may impose administrative fines ranging from \$2,500 to \$7,500 for each violation.

## Acquisition Strategy

The Company intends to make strategic acquisitions of assets over the coming 6-12 months as a part of its growth strategy. These acquisitions will likely include the Company acquiring specific complimentary assets, and/or acquiring key technology, know-how, and personnel. These acquisitions are likely to be undertaken with a mixture of both cash and stock. Potential targets include assets associated with businesses/apps in the rewards & loyalty space, gaming portfolios, launcher and lock screen products and other earnings-related verticals.

When reviewing potential acquisition targets, the Company plans to look for the following:

- Product compatibility
- Year over year revenue growth
- Current profitability
- Strong user growth and retention
- Attractive user acquisition metrics (ROAS, LTV/CAC ratio etc.)

The purpose of these acquisitions would be to further the Company's business, both in the form of acquiring new customers, acquiring more employees, and/or acquiring new technology.

## PERKS

Certain investors in this Offering are eligible to receive bonus shares of Class AAA Common Stock, which effectively gives them a discount on their investment. Those investors will receive, as part of their investment, additional shares for their shares purchased ("Bonus Shares"). Different perks are available to investors based on when they have invested in the Company.

### 1. Pre Mode 1-A POS Qualification - Unaccepted Investors

Any individual who funded an investment in the Company's [Regulation A Offering](#) (originally qualified on July 25, 2024) prior to the July 16, 2025 qualification date of the [Company's 1-A POS](#) but was not accepted by the Company until after July 16, 2025 will be eligible to earn the following bonus shares in this Offering without any additional cash consideration. Any reference to "investment" in the below bonus wording refers to that individual's investment in the [Company's Regulation A Offering](#).

The maximum bonus shares that any individual investor is eligible to earn is 100% of their cash investment amount.

- (i) *"Reserved" Shares.* Prior to the qualification by the SEC of the Company's [Regulation A Offering](#), the Company offered investors the opportunity to "reserve" shares through a reservation process on the DealMaker subscription processing platform. On the Company's campaign page, the investor was given the option to select a "Reserve My Shares" button, which brought the investor to a new page where the investor was able to indicate the amount of shares (and amount of money) he or she wanted to reserve in the Company. The reservation would have been finalized by clicking the "Reserve My Shares" button. Investors who reserved shares in this manner will receive an additional 20% Bonus Shares based on the amount they invested in the Regulation A Offering (rounded down to the nearest whole share). For example, if an investor reserved 4,000 shares, and subsequently confirmed this reservation and purchased the 4,000 shares, such investor will receive an additional 800 shares of the Company's Class AAA Common Stock, for a total of 4,800 shares. The 20% is stackable with the volume bonus tiers outlined in section (iv).
- (ii) *Existing Investors – Mode Mobile.* Individuals or entities that were existing investors of the Company prior to July 25, 2024 will be eligible to receive a certain amount of Bonus Shares based on how much they invested in the Company's [Regulation A Offering](#).

| Investment Amount      | Bonus % |
|------------------------|---------|
| \$999.90 to \$4,950.00 | 50 %    |
| \$4,950.30 or more     | 100 %   |

(iii) *Webinar Attendees.* Individuals or entities that attend one of the Company's pre-announced investment webinars will be eligible to receive 20% Bonus Shares if they invested in Company's [Regulation A Offering](#). The investor is eligible if they sign up for the webinar and invest with the same email address and if they attended any the webinar for more than thirty minutes.

(iv) *Investment Amount.* Investors will be eligible to receive one of the below bonuses based on the amount of their investment in the Company's [Regulation A Offering](#). The below table indicates the % of bonus shares eligible by tier:

| Investment Range        | Bonus Shares |
|-------------------------|--------------|
| \$1,950.00 - \$4,950.00 | 15 %         |
| \$4,950.30 - \$9,949.94 | 50 %         |
| \$9,949.80 or more      | 80 %         |

For example, if an investor invests \$9,999.90 the investor will receive 33,333 shares of Class AAA Common Stock, and will receive an additional 13,333 Bonus Shares of Class AAA Common Stock, for a total of 46,666 shares. All bonus shares are rounded down to the nearest whole share.

## **2. Webinar Bonus - 20%**

Any individual who invested in the Company between July 25, 2024 and July 16, 2025 and as of August 24, 2025 had not received their shares via the Company's transfer agent, TransferOnline, will be eligible to earn 20% bonus shares based on how much they invested in the Company during the above timeframe. These 20% bonus shares will be issued in this Offering without any additional cash consideration provided that they complete the following steps:

1. Log into their Mode Investor Club account at [www.modeinvestorclub.com](http://www.modeinvestorclub.com)
2. Access their profile page
3. Select "Redeem 20% Webinar Bonus"
4. Complete the checkout process and sign a Subscription Agreement on the Intermediary's website.

These bonus shares must be redeemed prior to the close of this Offering.

## **3. Webinar Bonus - 5%**

Any individual who invested in the Company between July 16, 2025 and August 24, 2025 will be eligible to earn 5% bonus shares based on how much they invested in the Company during the above timeframe. These 5% bonus shares will be issued in this Offering without any additional cash consideration provided that they complete the following steps:

- a. Log into their Mode Investor Club account at [www.modeinvestorclub.com](http://www.modeinvestorclub.com)
- b. Access their profile page
- c. Select "Redeem 5% Webinar Bonus"
- d. Complete the checkout process and sign a Subscription Agreement on the Intermediary's website.

These bonus shares must be redeemed prior to the close of this Offering.

#### 4. Post Mode 1-A POS Qualification - Refunded Investors

Any individual who had funded their investment after the July 16, 2025 qualification date of the [Company's 1-A POS](#) and had that investment refunded because the Company reached its qualified limit on the Reg A will be eligible for the following perks if they invest in this Offering, plus an additional 10% bonus.

The maximum bonus shares that any individual investor is eligible to earn is 30% of their cash investment amount.

- (i) *"Reserved" Shares.* Prior to the qualification by the SEC of the Company's [Regulation A Offering](#), the Company offered investors the opportunity to "reserve" shares through a reservation process on the DealMaker subscription processing platform. On the Company's campaign page, the investor was given the option to select a "Reserve My Shares" button, which brought the investor to a new page where the investor was able to indicate the amount of shares (and amount of money) he or she wanted to reserve in the Company. The reservation would have been finalized by clicking the "Reserve My Shares" button. Investors who reserved shares in this manner will receive an additional 5% Bonus Shares based on the amount they invested in the Regulation A Offering (rounded down to the nearest whole share). For example, if an investor reserved 4,000 shares, and subsequently confirmed this reservation and purchased the 4,000 shares, such investor will receive an additional 200 shares of the Company's Class AAA Common Stock, for a total of 4,800 shares. The 5% is stackable with the volume bonus tiers outlined in section (iv).
- (ii) *Existing Investors – Mode Mobile.* Individuals or entities that were existing investors of the Company prior to July 25, 2024 will be eligible to receive an additional 10% Bonus Shares on the amount of shares they purchase for cash in this Offering.
- (iii) *Webinar Attendees.* Individuals or entities that have attended one of the Company's investment webinars will be eligible to receive 5% Bonus Shares if they invest in this Offering. The investor is eligible if they sign up for the webinar and invest with the same email address and if they attended the webinar for more than thirty minutes.
- (iv) *Investment Amount.* Investors will be eligible to receive one of the below bonuses based on the amount of their investment in this Offering. The below table indicates the % of Bonus Shares eligible by tier:

| Investment Range | Bonus Shares |
|------------------|--------------|
| \$2,500.00+      | 10 %         |
| \$4,950.00+      | 15 %         |
| \$9,950.00+      | 20 %         |

For example, if an investor invests \$9,950.10 the investor will receive 33,167 shares of Class AAA Common Stock, and will receive an additional 6,633 Bonus Shares of Class AAA Common Stock, for a total of 39,800 shares. All bonus shares are rounded down to the nearest whole share.

#### 5. Mode Regulation D - Refunded Investors

Any individual who invested in the Company's Regulation D, Rule 506(c) offering between May 1, 2025 and August 24, 2025 but received a refund because they were unable to provide proof of accredited status will be able to earn the following Bonus Shares based on how much they invest in this Offering:

| Investment Range | Bonus Shares |
|------------------|--------------|
| \$4,950.00+      | 20 %         |
| \$9,950.00+      | 25 %         |
| \$24,950.00+     | 55 %         |
| \$49,950.00+     | 80 %         |
| \$99,950.00+     | 125 %        |

## 6. All Other Investors

Any investor that does not fall into the first five (5) categories will be eligible for the following bonuses:

- (i) *Existing Investors – Mode Mobile.* Individuals or entities that are existing investors of the Company prior to the qualification of this Offering Statement will be eligible to receive an additional 10% Bonus Shares on the amount of shares they purchase for cash in this Offering.
- (ii) *Webinar Attendees.* Individuals or entities that attend one of the Company's pre-announced investment webinars will be eligible to receive 5% Bonus Shares if they invest in the Offering. The investor is eligible if they sign up for the webinar and invest with the same email address and if they attend the webinar for more than thirty minutes. The webinars will take place approximately every two weeks (14 days) while this Offering is open and taking investments.
- (iii) *Investment Amount.* Investors will be eligible to receive one of the below bonuses based on the amount of their cumulative investments in this offering. The below table indicates the % of Bonus Shares eligible by tier:

| Investment Range | Bonus Shares |
|------------------|--------------|
| \$1,500.00+      | 5 %          |
| \$2,500.00+      | 10 %         |
| \$4,950.00+      | 15 %         |
| \$9,950.00+      | 20 %         |
| \$25,000.00+     | 30 %         |

For example, if an investor invests \$9,950.00 the investor will receive 19,900 shares of Class AAA Common Stock, and will receive an additional 3,980 Bonus Shares of Class AAA Common Stock, for a total of 23,880 shares. All bonus shares are rounded down to the nearest whole share.

Investors in this category are eligible to receive any of the above Bonus Shares in any combination and all bonuses are stackable. However, for the categories of Bonus Shares that may only be received if an investor purchases shares with cash, the maximum amount of Bonus Shares that any one investor may receive is 30% of their cash investment amount. This means that investors can only ever receive, cumulatively among cash investment Bonus Shares (i.e. categories excluding non-payment categories), Bonus Shares equal to 30% of the number of shares they have purchased.

## 7. Free Bonus Bonus Shares

Certain investors in this offering are eligible to receive Bonus Shares of Class AAA Common Stock without any cash consideration. The amount of Bonus Shares investors in this offering are eligible to receive and the criteria for receiving such Bonus Shares is as follows:

- (ii) *New Mode Mobile Users.* Every individual will receive \$15.00 or 30 shares of Class AAA Common Stock when they sign up for Mode Mobile as a user.
- (iii) *Mode Earn Club Members.* Individuals who sign up for the Company's Mode Earn Club and complete the onboarding process will earn \$40.00 or 80 Bonus Shares of Class AAA Common Stock.
- (iv) *Mode Investor Club Members.* Individuals who sign up for the Company's Mode Investor Club and complete the onboarding process will earn \$25.00 or 50 Bonus Shares of Class AAA Common Stock.

Additional limits are being placed on the categories of Bonus Shares that do not require any cash consideration. If an individual has not purchased any shares in the Offering, the individual may only receive only up to 7,200 shares of Class AAA Common Stock for no cash consideration. For clarity, these shares will not count towards the 30% cash investment Bonus Shares limit described above.

The issuance of Bonus Shares for no cash consideration will occur on either [invest.modemobile.com/regcf](https://invest.modemobile.com/regcf) or via the Company's EarnOS app. All investors who receive Bonus Shares for no cash consideration will be required to sign a Subscription Agreement, a form of which is included as an exhibit to this Offering. DealMaker Securities LLC has not been engaged to assist in the distribution of the Bonus Shares, and will not receive any compensation related to the Bonus Shares.

## **RISK FACTORS**

*Investing in the Securities involves a high degree of risk and may result in the loss of your entire investment. Before making an investment decision with respect to the Securities, we urge you to carefully consider the risks described in this section and other factors set forth in this Form C. The risks discussed below are not the only ones facing its business but do represent those risks that the Company believes are material to it. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to it or that the Company currently deems immaterial may also harm its business.*

*In addition to the risks specified below, the Company is subject to the same risks that all companies in its industry, and all companies in the economy, are exposed to. These include risks relating to economic downturns, political and economic events and technological developments (such as hacking and the ability to prevent hacking). Additionally, early-stage companies are inherently riskier than more developed companies. Prospective Investors should consult with their legal, tax and financial advisors prior to making an investment in the Securities. The Securities should only be purchased by persons who can afford to lose all of their investment.*

Before investing, you should carefully read and carefully consider the following:

### **Risks Related to Our Company**

**We have a limited operating history upon which to evaluate our performance and have generated minimal profits and net income.**

While we were first organized in 2015, we still have a limited operating history and have yet to consistently generate operating profits or net income. We have been generating revenue since 2020, but we also continue to iterate on our products and technology and as such, cannot guarantee that our prior operating history will be indicative of our future operating results, or future products will be able to consistently generate revenue and operating profits.

**Our audited consolidated financial statements for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, have been prepared on a going concern basis.**

The Company has suffered recurring losses from operations and, as of December 31, 2024, had a net capital deficiency that raises substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. The Company's ability to continue as a going concern in the next twelve months following the date of the consolidated financial statements is dependent upon its ability to produce revenues and/or obtain financing sufficient to meet current and future obligations and deploy such to produce profitable operating results.

**If the Company cannot raise sufficient funds, it will not succeed.**

The Company may receive up to a maximum of approximately \$5 million from the sale of Class AAA Common Stock in this Offering, with additional proceeds going to selling securityholders. Even if the maximum amount is raised, the Company is likely to need additional funds in the future in order to grow, and if it cannot raise those funds for whatever reason, including reasons relating to the Company itself or to the broader economy, it may not survive. If the Company manages to raise only the minimum amount of funds sought, it will have to find other sources of funding for some of the plans outlined in "Use of Proceeds."

**Any valuation at this stage is difficult to assess.**

The valuation for the Offering was established by the Company. Unlike listed companies that are valued publicly through market-driven stock prices, the valuation of private companies, especially startups, is difficult to assess and you may risk overpaying for your investment.

**Our subsidiary conducted a token offering which may open us up to future regulatory action or litigation.**

In 2018, our Gibraltar-based subsidiary, Current (Gibraltar) Limited, conducted and completed a security token offering where we offered \$CRNC tokens to investors in consideration for their investments, the proceeds of which are to be used to build out a rewards earning system. The token offering was conducted pursuant to the registration exemption under Rule 506(b) of Regulation D. There is a chance that the rewards earning system may never be completed, and as a result, the holders of the \$CRNC token may pursue litigation against us, and may seek damages to recoup the amount invested in the Company in this offering. Additionally, if the SEC or other regulatory bodies determine that the token offering constituted the sale of securities without compliance with applicable exemptions, the Company may face regulatory enforcement actions, fines, and legal proceedings. Such actions could result in significant financial and reputational harm, as well as diversion of management resources to address regulatory compliance matters. Investors should be aware that regulatory scrutiny and legal challenges in the cryptocurrency space are ongoing, and adverse regulatory outcomes could materially and adversely affect the Company's operations and financial condition. The Company may also be required to undertake remedial measures, cease certain activities, or restructure its operations to comply with securities laws, which could further impact its business and financial performance.

**The Company depends on key personnel and faces challenges recruiting needed personnel.**

The Company's future success depends on the efforts of a small number of key personnel. These key personnel include our Chief Executive Officer, Dan Novaes, and our Chief Technology Officer, Kiran Panesar. In addition, due to its limited financial resources and the specialized expertise required across marketing, business development, and product development, it may not be able to recruit the individuals needed for its business needs. There can be no assurance that the Company will be successful in attracting and retaining the personnel the Company requires to operate and be innovative.

**Competitors may be able to call on more resources than the Company.**

While the Company believes that its platform and product are unique, it is not the only way that its customers and user base can earn supplemental income. Additionally, competitors may replicate our business ideas and produce directly competing products. These competitors may be better capitalized than us, which would give them a significant advantage.

**Our new products and services could fail to achieve the market acceptance.**

Our future success is partially based on an assumption that our new products will be able to gain traction in the marketplace. It is possible that these new products will fail to gain market acceptance for any number of reasons. If our products fail to achieve significant traction and acceptance in the marketplace, this could materially and adversely impact the value of your investment.

**Expansion of our platform to a larger number of users will pose challenges.**

As the number of customers using our platform grows, we will face challenges associated with managing our growth. For example, we may need to license rights from content developers. There is no guarantee that we will be able to license such rights at prices that are advantageous to the Company.

**The Company is vulnerable to hackers and cyber-attacks.**

As an internet-based business, we may be vulnerable to hackers who may access the data of the users of our platform. Further, any significant disruption in service on Mode Mobile or in its computer systems could reduce the attractiveness of the platform and result in a loss of investors and users interested in using our platform. Further, we rely on a third-party technology provider to provide some of our back-up technology. Any disruptions of services or cyber-attacks either on our technology provider or on Mode Mobile could harm our reputation and materially negatively impact our financial condition and business.

**Any breach of our users' data could impose liability upon the Company.**

If we or third parties with which we do business were to fall victim to successful cyber-attacks or experience other cybersecurity incidents, including the loss of individually identifiable customer or other sensitive data, we may incur

substantial costs and suffer other negative consequences, which may include liability for harms caused to our users from such a breach, or increased cybersecurity and other insurance premiums.

#### **Risks Associated with the Company's Acquisition Strategy**

##### **We may fail to realize potential benefits from future acquisitions, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.**

Our growth strategy may include acquiring complementary technologies, services, products, and other assets. We may not be able to successfully integrate acquired assets or realize the anticipated benefits of such acquisitions. The successful integration of acquired assets requires significant time and resources, and we may incur significant costs with such integration. Additionally, the process of integrating acquired assets may disrupt our existing operations and relationships with employees, customers, and vendors, potentially resulting in the loss of key personnel, customers, or vendors.

##### **We may not be able to identify or complete suitable acquisitions.**

Our ability to continue to grow through asset acquisitions depends upon, among other things, our ability to identify suitable acquisition candidates, negotiate acceptable acquisition terms, and obtain any required financing. We compete with other potential acquirers for the same targets, which may increase acquisition costs or prevent us from acquiring assets we target. If we are unable to identify or complete suitable acquisitions, we may not be able to achieve our desired rate of growth.

##### **Our acquisitions may result in significant costs, including unexpected or additional costs.**

Any potential acquisition may result in significant costs, including costs relating to professional services fees, financing costs, and costs of integrating acquired assets. In addition, we may face challenges in integrating technological operations and platforms. If we are unable to manage these costs effectively or if we face greater-than-anticipated costs, our acquisitions may not yield the financial benefits we expect.

##### **We may incur indebtedness to finance our acquisitions.**

Acquisition costs may be in excess of the funds we are seeking to raise in this Offering. As a result, we may be required to incur indebtedness, which could adversely impact our credit ratings, limit our ability to obtain additional financing, increase our borrowing costs, and limit our flexibility to plan for, or react to, changes in our business or market conditions.

##### **We may fail to conduct sufficient due diligence or to accurately assess the value of acquisition targets.**

We may face challenges in conducting adequate due diligence on acquisition targets, particularly in competitive bidding situations where time constraints limit our investigation. As a result, we may not accurately assess the value of acquisition targets or identify issues that could result in financial loss, increased costs, or other adverse consequences that could harm our business, financial condition, or operating results.

##### **Acquisitions may result in dilutive issuances of our equity securities.**

We may issue equity securities to finance our acquisitions, which may result in dilution to our stockholders. In addition, if the acquired assets do not generate the financial results we expect, impairment charges could adversely affect our financial performance.

#### **Risks Related to the Securities in this Offering**

##### **There is no current market for any shares of the Company's stock.**

There is no formal marketplace for the resale of the Company's Class AAA Common Stock being sold in this Offering. Investors should assume that they may not be able to liquidate their investment for some time or be able to pledge their shares as collateral. The Company currently has no plans to list any of its shares on any OTC or similar exchange. It is also unlikely that the Company will ever go public or get acquired by a bigger company. That means the money you paid for these securities could be tied up for a long time.

**Our Company is controlled by few shareholders.**

A substantial majority of the Company's outstanding voting securities are held by one shareholder, who can therefore exert significant control over the Company. There are no guarantees that the position of this shareholder will always coincide with the opinion and interests of the other shareholders of the Company.

**Investors in this Offering are purchasing Securities with No Voting Rights.**

The Class AAA Common Stock that we are offering to investors in this offering has no voting rights. This means that you will have no rights in dictating on how the Company will be run. You are trusting in management discretion in making good business decisions that will grow your investment.

**The Company has issued and outstanding shares of preferred stock with rights superior to those of the Class AAA Common Stock being offered in this Offering, including a liquidation preference.**

The Company has Series Seed Preferred Stock issued and outstanding that entitles its holders to a liquidation preference in the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company or certain other events (such as, but not limited to, a merger, reorganization or consolidation). In such an event, the holders of shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock then outstanding will be entitled to be paid out of the assets of the Company available for distribution to its stockholders before any payment will be made to the holders of any classes of the Company's Common Stock by reason of their ownership thereof, an amount per share equal to the greater of (i) the Series Seed Original Issue Price (which is currently is \$0.01345679), plus any dividends declared but unpaid thereon, or (ii) such amount per share as would have been payable had all shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock been converted into Common Stock immediately prior to such event. As such, it is possible that, in such a liquidation event, investors in this Offering would not receive any distributions of cash or other assets from the Company. See "Securities Being Offered" for more information on the liquidation preference.

**Our potential issuance of Bonus Shares may result in a discounted offering price being paid by certain investors in this Offering.**

Certain investors may be entitled to Bonus Shares in this Offering, which results in an effective discount on any shares purchased. These shares will immediately dilute the value of your shares. Therefore, the value of shares of investors who pay the full price in this Offering will be diluted by investments made by investors entitled to these shares, who will effectively pay less per share. Investors may also suffer immediate dilution if they qualify for a lesser amount of Bonus Shares than other investors, who will effectively pay less per share.

**There is no guarantee of return on investment.**

There is no assurance that a purchaser will realize a return on its investment or that it will not lose its entire investment. For this reason, you should not invest in this Offering if you are unable to withstand losing your entire investment. Each purchaser should read this Form C and all exhibits carefully and should consult with its own attorney and business advisor prior to making any investment decision.

**The Company's management has discretion as to use of proceeds.**

The proceeds from this Offering will be used for the purposes described under "Use of Proceeds." The Company reserves the right to use the funds obtained from this Offering for other similar purposes not presently contemplated which it deems to be in the best interests of the Company and its investors in order to address changed circumstances or opportunities. As a result of the foregoing, the success of the Company will be substantially dependent upon the discretion and judgment of management with respect to application and allocation of the net proceeds of this Offering. Investors for the Class AAA Common Stock hereby will be entrusting their funds to the Company's management, upon whose judgment and discretion the investors must depend.

**The Company's future fundraising may affect the rights of investors.**

In order to expand, the Company is likely to raise funds again in the future, either by offerings of securities or through borrowing from banks or other sources. The terms of future capital raising, such as loan agreements, may include covenants that give creditors greater rights over the financial resources of the Company.

**Our valuation and the offering price of our Class AAA Common Stock have been established internally and are difficult to assess.**

The Company has set the price of its Class AAA Common Stock at \$0.50 per share, plus a 2% Investor Transaction Fee, see “Securities Being Offered” for further details on this fee. Valuations for companies at this stage are generally purely speculative. Our valuation has not been validated by any independent third party and may decrease precipitously in the future. It is a question of whether you, the investor, are willing to pay this price for a percentage ownership of a start-up company. The issuance of additional shares of Common Stock, or additional option grants may dilute the value of your holdings. You should not invest if you disagree with this valuation. See “Dilution” for more information.

**The Investor Transaction Fee may not count toward your cost basis for tax purposes.**

The IRS and/or another relevant tax authority may consider the price of the share before including the Investor Transaction Fee as the cost basis for determining any gain or loss at a realization event. You should discuss with your tax advisor the appropriate way to determine the relevant tax obligation.

**The Company is fundraising at better terms than offered to investors in this Offering.**

In addition to the previous capital raising conducted by the Company, the Company is currently conducting, and may in the future conduct, additional offerings of its equity securities under Rule 506(c) of Regulation D or other exemptions. The terms of those offerings may be more favorable to investors than the terms of this Offering, including but not limited to higher valuations, preferential rights, or other benefits. Investors in this Offering may experience dilution of their ownership percentage, economic interest, and voting power as a result of these concurrent or subsequent financings. There can be no assurance that the Company will not continue to raise capital on terms that are more favorable than those of this Offering.

**The subscription agreement that investors must sign to invest in this Offering has a forum selection provision that requires disputes be resolved in state or federal courts in the State of Delaware, regardless of convenience or cost to you, the investor.**

In order to invest in this Offering, investors agree to resolve disputes arising under the subscription agreement in state or federal courts located in the State of Delaware, for the purpose of any suit, action or other proceeding arising out of or based upon the agreement. Section 22 of the Securities Act creates concurrent jurisdiction for federal and state courts over all suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Securities Act or the rules and regulations thereunder. We believe that the exclusive forum provision applies to claims arising under the Securities Act, but there is uncertainty as to whether a court would enforce such a provision in this context. Section 27 of the Exchange Act creates exclusive federal jurisdiction over all suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations thereunder. As a result, the exclusive forum provision will not apply to suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction. You will not be deemed to have waived the Company’s compliance with the federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder. This forum selection provision may limit your ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us. Alternatively, if a court were to find the provision inapplicable to, or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such matters in other jurisdictions, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

**Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation includes a forum selection clause, which could limit our stockholders’ ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, employees or agents.**

Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation requires that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware will be the sole and exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (ii) any action asserting a claim for breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers, employees or agents to us or our stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Company Law, our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as amended or (iv) any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs doctrine, in each case subject to said Court of Chancery having personal jurisdiction over the indispensable parties named as defendants therein.

Our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation provides that this exclusive forum provision will not apply to claims arising under the Securities Act. Further, this provision will not apply to claims arising under the Exchange Act, as Section 27 of the Exchange Act creates exclusive federal jurisdiction over all suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations thereunder. This forum selection provision in our Bylaws may limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, employees or agents, which may discourage lawsuits against us and such persons. It is also possible that, notwithstanding the forum selection clause included in our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation a court could rule that such a provision is inapplicable or unenforceable.

**Using a credit card to purchase shares may impact the return on your investment as well as subject you to other risks inherent in this form of payment.**

Investors in this Offering have the option of paying for their investment with a credit card, which is not usual in the traditional investment markets. Transaction fees charged by your credit card company (which can reach 5% of transaction value if considered a cash advance) and interest charged on unpaid card balances (which can reach almost 25% in some states) add to the effective purchase price of the shares you buy. See "Plan of Distribution and Selling Securityholders." The cost of using a credit card may also increase if you do not make the minimum monthly card payments and incur late fees. Using a credit card is a relatively new form of payment for securities and will subject you to other risks inherent in this form of payment, including that, if you fail to make credit card payments (e.g. minimum monthly payments), you risk damaging your credit score and payment by credit card may be more susceptible to abuse than other forms of payment. Moreover, where a third-party payment processor is used, as in this Offering, your recovery options in the case of disputes may be limited. The increased costs due to transaction fees and interest may reduce the return on your investment.

The SEC's Office of Investor Education and Advocacy issued an Investor Alert dated February 14, 2018 entitled: Credit Cards and Investments – A Risky Combination, which explains these and other risks you may want to consider before using a credit card to pay for your investment.

**The U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission does not pass upon the merits of the Securities or the terms of the Offering, nor does it pass upon the accuracy or completeness of any Offering document or literature.**

You should not rely on the fact that our Form C is accessible through the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission's EDGAR filing system as an approval, endorsement or guarantee of compliance as it relates to this Offering. The U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission has not reviewed this Form C, nor any document or literature related or prior to this Offering.

**The Securities are offered on a "Best Efforts" basis and the Company may not raise the maximum amount being offered.**

Since the Company is offering the Securities on a "best efforts" basis, there is no assurance that the Company will sell enough Securities to meet its capital needs. If you purchase Securities in this Offering, you will do so without any assurance that the Company will raise enough money to satisfy the full Use of Proceeds which the Company has outlined in this Form C or to meet the Company's working capital needs.

**The Company has the right to limit individual Investor commitment amounts based on the Company's determination of an Investor's sophistication.**

The Company may prevent any Investor from committing more than a certain amount in this Offering based on the Company's determination of the Investor's sophistication and ability to assume the risk of the investment. This means that your desired investment amount may be limited or lowered based solely on the Company's determination and not in line with relevant investment limits set forth by the Regulation CF rules. This also means that other Investors may receive larger allocations of the Offering based solely on the Company's determination.

**The Company has the right to extend the Offering Deadline.**

The Company may extend the Offering Deadline beyond what is currently stated herein. This means that your investment may continue to be held in escrow while the Company attempts to raise the Target Offering Amount even after the Offering Deadline stated herein is reached. While you have the right to cancel your investment in the event the Company extends the Offering Deadline, if you choose to reconfirm your investment, your investment will not be accruing interest during this time and will simply be held until such time as the new Offering Deadline is reached.

without the Company receiving the Target Offering Amount, at which time it will be returned to you without interest or deduction, or the Company receives the Target Offering Amount, at which time it will be released to the Company to be used as set forth herein. Upon or shortly after the release of such funds to the Company, the Securities will be issued and distributed to you.

**The Company may also end the Offering early.**

If the Target Offering Amount is met after 21 calendar days, but before the Offering Deadline, the Company can end the Offering by providing notice to Investors at least 5 business days prior to the end of the Offering. This means your failure to participate in the Offering in a timely manner, may prevent you from being able to invest in this Offering – it also means the Company may limit the amount of capital it can raise during the Offering by ending the Offering early.

**The Company has the right to conduct multiple closings during the Offering.**

If the Company meets certain terms and conditions, an intermediate close (also known as a rolling close) of the Offering can occur, which will allow the Company to draw down on Investor proceeds committed and captured in the Offering during the relevant period. The Company may choose to continue the Offering thereafter. Investors should be mindful that this means they can make multiple investment commitments in the Offering, which may be subject to different cancellation rights. For example, if an intermediate close occurs and later a material change occurs as the Offering continues, Investors whose investment commitments were previously closed upon will not have the right to re-confirm their investment as it will be deemed to have been completed prior to the material change.

**The Securities will not be freely tradable under the Securities Act until one year from the initial purchase date. Although the Securities may be tradable under federal securities law, state securities regulations may apply, and each Investor should consult with their attorney.**

You should be aware of the long-term nature of this investment. There is not now and may never be a public market for the Securities. Because the Securities have not been registered under the Securities Act or under the securities laws of any state or foreign jurisdiction, the Securities have transfer restrictions and cannot be resold in the United States except pursuant to Rule 501 of Regulation CF. It is not currently contemplated that registration under the Securities Act or other securities laws will be effected. Limitations on the transfer of the Securities may also adversely affect the price that you might be able to obtain for the Securities in a private sale. In addition, even if a trading market develops, there is absolutely no assurance that the Securities could be sold under Rule 144 or otherwise unless the Company becomes a current public reporting company with the Securities and Exchange Commission and otherwise is current in the Company's business, financial and management information reporting, and applicable holding periods have been satisfied. Investors should be aware of the long-term nature of their investment in the Company. Each Investor in this Offering will be required to represent that they are purchasing the Securities for their own account, for investment purposes and not with a view to resale or distribution thereof.

**The Investor Processing Fee may not count toward your cost basis for tax purposes.**

The IRS and/or another relevant tax authority may consider the price of the share before including the Investor Processing Fee as the cost basis for determining any gain or loss at a realization event. You should discuss with your tax advisor the appropriate way to determine the relevant tax obligation.

**There is no guarantee of a return on an Investor's investment.**

There is no assurance that an Investor will realize a return on their investment or that they will not lose their entire investment. For this reason, each Investor should read this Form C and all Exhibits carefully and should consult with their attorney and business advisor prior to making any investment decision.

**IN ADDITION TO THE RISKS LISTED ABOVE, RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES NOT PRESENTLY KNOWN, OR WHICH WE CONSIDER IMMATERIAL AS OF THE DATE OF THIS FORM C, MAY ALSO HAVE AN ADVERSE EFFECT ON OUR BUSINESS AND RESULT IN THE TOTAL LOSS OF YOUR INVESTMENT.**

## THE OFFERING

The following summary highlights information contained elsewhere or incorporated by reference in this Form C, including without limitation the Subscription Agreement located at [Exhibit C](#). This summary may not contain all of the information that may be important to you. You should read this entire Form C carefully, including the matters discussed under the section titled “Risk Factors,” and thoroughly review any attached documents to, or documents referenced in, this Form C.

The purpose of this Offering is to generate additional capital to pursue marketing activities and technology and product development. See “Use of Proceeds” section for more information.

|                                                                                                   |                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Minimum Target Offering Amount</b>                                                             | \$10,200.00                                                            |
| <b>Name of Securities</b>                                                                         | Class AAA Common Stock                                                 |
| <b>Total Amount of the Securities Outstanding after Offering (if Target Offering Amount met)</b>  | 20,000                                                                 |
| <b>Maximum Offering Amount</b>                                                                    | \$129,930.15                                                           |
| <b>Total Amount of the Securities Outstanding after Offering (if Maximum Offering Amount met)</b> | 254,765                                                                |
| <b>Price Per Security</b>                                                                         | \$0.50*                                                                |
| <b>Minimum Individual Purchase Amount</b>                                                         | \$1,020.00 <sup>+</sup>                                                |
| <b>Maximum Individual Purchase Amount</b>                                                         | Unlimited (subject to Regulation CF limits) <sup>+</sup>               |
| <b>Offering Deadline</b>                                                                          | April 30, 2026                                                         |
| <b>Use of Proceeds</b>                                                                            | See the section entitled “Use of Proceeds”                             |
| <b>Voting Rights</b>                                                                              | None. See the description of the voting and control rights on page 29. |

\*Does not include the Investor Processing Fee of three percent (2%) of the Investor’s investment amount charged to each Investor by the Company. The aggregate amount of fees paid by Investors will be included towards the \$129,930.15 Maximum Offering Amount, as well as factored into each Investor’s maximum investment amount permitted for unaccredited investors.

<sup>+</sup> Includes the Investor Processing Fee. The Company reserves the right to amend the Minimum Individual Purchase Amount, in its sole discretion.

### Investor Confirmation Process

In order to purchase the Securities, you must make a commitment to purchase by completing the subscription process hosted by the Intermediary, including complying with the Intermediary’s know your customer (KYC) and anti-money laundering (AML) policies. If an Investor makes an investment commitment under a name that is not their legal name, they may be unable to redeem their Security indefinitely, and neither the Intermediary nor the Company are required to correct any errors or omissions made by the Investor.

Investor funds will be held in escrow with a qualified third-party escrow agent, Enterprise Bank and Trust (“**Escrow Agent**”) until the Target Offering Amount has been met or exceeded and one or more closings occur. Investors may cancel an investment commitment until up to 48 hours prior to the Offering Deadline or an intermediate close, using the cancellation mechanism provided by the Intermediary. If an investor does not cancel an investment commitment before the 48-hour period prior to the Offering Deadline, the funds will be released to the Issuer and the investor will receive their Securities.

The Company will notify Investors when the Target Offering Amount has been reached. If the Company reaches the Target Offering Amount prior to the Offering Deadline, it may close the Offering early *provided* (i) the expedited Offering Deadline must be twenty-one (21) days from the time the Offering was opened, (ii) the Company must provide at least five (5) business days' notice prior to the expedited Offering Deadline to the Investors and (iii) the Company continues to meet or exceed the Target Offering Amount on the date of the expedited Offering Deadline.

### **Material Changes**

If any material change occurs related to the Offering prior to the current Offering Deadline the Company will provide notice to Investors and receive reconfirmations from Investors who have already made commitments. If an Investor does not reconfirm their investment commitment after a material change is made to the terms of the Offering within five (5) business days of receiving notice, the Investor's investment commitment will be cancelled and the committed funds will be returned without interest or deductions. If an Investor does not cancel an investment commitment before the Target Offering Amount is reached, the funds will be released to the Company upon the closing of the Offering and the Investor will receive the Securities in exchange for their investment.

If an Investor does not reconfirm his or her investment commitment after a material change is made to the Offering, the Investor's investment commitment will be cancelled and the committed funds will be returned.

### **Cancellations**

Investors may cancel an investment commitment until 48 hours prior to the deadline identified in these Offering Materials.

The Company will notify investors when the Target Offering Amount has been met. If the Company reaches the Target Offering Amount prior to the deadline identified in the Offering Materials, it may close the Offering early if it provides notice about the new offering deadline at least five business days prior to such new offering deadline (absent a material change that would require an extension of the offering and reconfirmation of the investment commitment). If an investor does not cancel an investment commitment before the 48-hour period prior to the stated offering deadline, the funds will be released to the Company upon closing of the Offering and the investor will receive Securities in exchange for his or her investment.

### **Rolling and Early Closings**

The Company may elect to undertake rolling closings, or an early closing after it has received investment interests for its Target Offering Amount. During a rolling closing, those investors that have committed funds will be provided five days' notice prior to acceptance of their subscriptions, release of funds to the Company, and issuance of the Securities to the investors. During this time, the Company may continue soliciting investors and receiving additional investment commitments. Investors should note that if investors have already received their Securities, they will not be required to reconfirm upon the filing of a material amendment to the Form C. In an early closing, the Offering will terminate upon the new target date, which must be at least five days from the date of the notice.

### **Oversubscriptions**

The Target Offering Amount is \$10,200.00 but investments in excess of the Target Offering Amount and up to the Maximum Offering Amount of \$129,930.15 will be accepted. Oversubscriptions will be allocated at the discretion of the Company.

### **Updates**

Updates on the status of this Offering may be found at [invest.modemobile.com/regcf](http://invest.modemobile.com/regcf).

### **Intermediary Information**

The Intermediary for the Company is Dealmaker Securities LLC ("Dealmaker" or "Intermediary"), a Delaware limited liability company formed on May 5, 2021. The SEC registration number of the Intermediary is 008-70756 and the Central Registration Depository (CRD) number is 315324.

**Platform Compensation**

As compensation for the services provided by DealMaker Securities LLC, the Issuer is required to pay to DealMaker Securities LLC a fee consisting of an eight and one-half percent (7.5%) cash commission based on the dollar amount of the Securities sold in the Offering and paid upon disbursement of funds from escrow at the time of a closing. There is also a \$12,000 monthly fee payable to DealMaker Securities or its affiliates. Additionally, the Issuer must reimburse certain expenses related to the Offering.

**Investor Limitations**

Investors are limited in how much they can invest on all crowdfunding offerings during any 12-month period. The limitation on how much they can invest depends upon their net worth (excluding the value of their primary residence) and annual income. If either their annual income or net worth is less than \$124,000, then during any 12-month period, they can invest up to the greater of either \$2,500 or 5% of the greater of their annual income or net worth. If both their annual income and net worth are equal to or more than \$124,000, then during any 12-month period, they can invest up to 10% of annual income or net worth, whichever is greater, but their investments cannot exceed \$124,000.

In order to invest, to commit to an investment, or to communicate on our platform, you must follow the instructions to purchase by completing the subscription process hosted by the Intermediary, including complying with the Intermediary's know your customer (KYC) and anti-money laundering (AML) policies by providing certain personal and non-person information including information related to income, net worth, and other investments.

## USE OF PROCEEDS

The following table illustrates how we intend to use the net proceeds received from this Offering. The values below are not inclusive of payments to financial and legal service providers and escrow related fees, all of which were incurred in the preparation of this Offering and are due in advance of the closing of the Offering.

| Use of Proceeds         | % of Proceeds if Target Offering Amount Raised | Amount if Target Offering Amount Raised | % of Proceeds if Maximum Offering Amount Raised | Amount if Maximum Offering Amount Raised |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Intermediary Fees*      | 7.5%                                           | \$765.00                                | 7.5%                                            | \$9,744.76                               |
| Payroll (1)             | 30.8%                                          | \$3,145.00                              | 30.8%                                           | \$40,061.80                              |
| Product Development (2) | 30.8%                                          | \$3,145.00                              | 30.8%                                           | \$40,061.80                              |
| Marketing (3)           | 30.8%                                          | \$3,145.00                              | 30.8%                                           | \$40,061.80                              |
| <b>Total</b>            | <b>100%</b>                                    | <b>\$10,200.00</b>                      | <b>100%</b>                                     | <b>\$129,930.15</b>                      |

+These figures are rounded to the nearest whole dollar.

\*In addition to the eight and one-half percent (7.5%) cash commission on cash proceeds received in the Offering, the Intermediary will also receive a \$12,000 monthly maintenance fee. Additionally, this figure excludes fees to Company's advisors, such as attorneys and accountants. Lastly, the Company will charge each Investor an Investor Processing Fee of two percent (2%) of the Investor's investment amount.

The Company has discretion to alter the use of proceeds set forth above to adhere to the Company's business plan and liquidity requirements. For example, economic conditions may alter the Company's general marketing or general working capital requirements.

## CAPITALIZATION AND OWNERSHIP

### The Offering

The Company is offering Class AAA Common Stock in this Offering. The Company must raise an amount equal to or greater than the Target Offering Amount by September 19, 2025 (the "**Offering Deadline**"). If the sum of the investment commitments does not equal or exceed the Target Offering Amount at the Offering Deadline, no Securities will be sold in this Offering, all investment commitments will be cancelled, and all committed funds will be returned.

The Company requests that you please review this Form C and the Subscription Agreement in Exhibit C (along with all attachments and exhibits thereto), in conjunction with the following summary information.

**Securities: Class AAA Common Stock**

**Offering Minimum: \$10,200.00**

**Offering Maximum: \$129,930.15**

**Purchase Price Per Share of Security Offered: \$0.50 (does not include a 2% Investor Processing Fee charged to each Investor).**

**Offering Deadline: April 30, 2026**

The Securities have no voting rights. The rights of the Class AAA Common Stock may be changed by an amendment to the Company's Bylaws or Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation. Investors do not have the right to vote on any such amendment.

The primary documents governing voting and rights of Investors holding the Securities are the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the "**COI**") attached as Exhibit D, the Company's Bylaws (the "**Bylaws**") attached as Exhibit E, together with the COI and Bylaws, the "**Governing Documents**"). All statements in this Form C Offering Statement regarding voting and control of the Securities being sold in this Offering are qualified in their entirety by reference to the Governing Agreements.

The shares of Class AAAA Common Stock outstanding have superior voting rights to the Securities being sold in this Offering.

### **Restrictions on Transfer**

Any Securities sold pursuant to Regulation CF being offered may not be transferred by any Investor of such Securities during the one-year holding period beginning when the Securities were issued, unless such Securities are transferred: (1) to the Company; (2) to an accredited investor, as defined by Rule 501(d) of Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act; (3) as part of an IPO; or (4) to a member of the family of the Investor or the equivalent, to a trust controlled by the Investor, to a trust created for the benefit of a member of the family of the Investor or the equivalent, or in connection with the death or divorce of the Investor or other similar circumstances. “Member of the family” as used herein means a child, stepchild, grandchild, parent, stepparent, grandparent, spouse or spousal equivalent, sibling, mother/father/daughter/son/sister/brother-in-law, and includes adoptive relationships. Each Investor should be aware that although the Securities may legally be able to be transferred, there is no guarantee that another party will be willing to purchase them.

In addition to the foregoing restrictions, prior to making any transfer of the Securities or any capital stock into which they are convertible, such transferring Investor must either make such transfer pursuant to an effective registration statement filed with the SEC or provide the Company with an opinion of counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Company stating that a registration statement is not necessary to effect such transfer. Furthermore, upon the event of an IPO, the capital stock into which the Securities are converted will be subject to a lock-up period and may not be lent, offered, pledged, or sold for up to 180 days following such IPO.

### **Description of Issuer’s Securities**

#### *General*

The Company is offering up to \$129,930.15 and a minimum of \$10,200 worth of its Class AAA Common Stock.

The Company must reach its Target Offering Amount of \$10,200.00 by April 30, 2026. Unless the Company raises at least the Target Offering Amount of \$10,200.00 under the Regulation CF offering by April 30, 2026, no securities will be sold in this Offering, investment commitments will be cancelled, and committed funds will be returned. If the Company reaches the Target Offering Amount prior to April 30, 2026, the Company may undertake early closings on a rolling basis while allowing additional investment commitments towards its \$129,930.15 maximum raise.

The minimum investment per investor is \$1,020.00 which includes a \$20.00 Investor Processing Fee.

### **Capitalization**

The following description summarizes the most important terms of the Company’s capital stock. This summary does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by the provisions of our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation. For a complete description of our capital stock, you should refer to our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and to the applicable provisions of Delaware law.

#### ***Outstanding Capital Stock***

As of the date of this Form C, the Company’s outstanding capital stock consists of:

| Type                   | Amount Authorized | Amount Outstanding | Committed, Not Issued* | Available     |
|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Class AAA Common Stock | 600,000,000       | 422,905,686        | 0                      | 177,094,314   |
| Class A Common Stock   | 2,125,000,000     | 646,825,014        | 0                      | 1,478,174,986 |
| Class B Common Stock   | 268,000,000       | 20,749,794         | 245,744,213            | 1,505,993     |
| Class C Common Stock   | 12,150,000        | 10,993,629         | 0                      | 1,156,371     |

|                             |             |             |   |            |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|---|------------|
| Series Seed Preferred Stock | 388,800,000 | 353,712,906 | 0 | 35,087,094 |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|---|------------|

\*Includes 230,721,043 issued options for Class B Common Stock and 15,023,170 unallocated options under the Company's stock option plan.

## **Class AAA Common Stock**

### ***Voting Rights***

The shares of Class AAA Common Stock have no voting rights of any kind, except as may be otherwise required by law.

### ***Conversion***

Each share of Class AAA Common Stock automatically converts into one (1) share of Class A Common Stock immediately upon the earlier of (x) the closing of a firmly underwritten public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act covering the offer and sale of Common Stock for the account of the Company or (y) an election by the Board of Directors of the Company to effect any such conversion. Each share of Class B Common stock is convertible into one (1) share of Class AAA Common Stock at the option of the shareholder.

### ***Dividend Rights***

The Company will not declare, pay or set aside any dividends on shares of any other class or series of capital stock of the Company (other than dividends on shares of Common Stock payable in shares of Common Stock) unless (in addition to the obtaining of any consents required elsewhere in the Certificate of Incorporation) the holders of the Series Seed Preferred Stock then outstanding will first receive, or simultaneously receive, a dividend on each outstanding share of Series Seed Preferred Stock in an amount at least equal to (i) in the case of a dividend on Common Stock or any class or series that is convertible into Common Stock, that dividend per share of Series Seed Preferred Stock as would equal the product of (A) the dividend payable on each share of such class or series determined, if applicable, as if all shares of such class or series had been converted into Common Stock and (B) the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of a share of Series Seed Preferred Stock, in each case calculated on the record date for determination of holders entitled to receive such dividend or (ii) in the case of a dividend on any class or series that is not convertible into Common Stock, at a rate per share of Series Seed Preferred Stock determined by (A) dividing the amount of the dividend payable on each share of such class or series of capital stock by the original issuance price of such class or series of capital stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to such class or series) and (B) multiplying such fraction by an amount equal to the Series Seed Original Issue Price.

### ***Liquidation Rights***

In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company or Deemed Liquidation Event, after the payment in full of all Preferred Liquidation Amounts (which equaled \$4,759,840 as of December 31, 2023) required to be paid to the holders of shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock, the remaining assets of the Company available for distribution to its stockholders will be distributed among the holders of shares of Class A, Class B, Class C, and Class AAA Common Stock, pro rata based on the number of shares held by each such holder.

"Deemed Liquidation Event" is defined as follows:

- a) a merger, reorganization or consolidation
- b) the sale, lease, transfer, exclusive license or other disposition by the Company or any subsidiary of the Company or all or substantially all of the assets or intellectual property of the Company and its subsidiaries

Additional information can be found in the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation.

## **Class B Common Stock**

### ***Voting Rights***

The shares of Class B Common Stock have no voting rights of any kind, except as may be otherwise required by law.

### ***Conversion***

Each share of Class B Common Stock automatically converts into one (1) share of Class A Common Stock immediately upon the earlier of (x) the closing of a firmly underwritten public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act covering the offer and sale of Common Stock for the account of the Company or (y) an election by the Board of Directors of the Company to effect any such conversion. Each share of Class C Common Stock is convertible into one (1) share of Class AAA Common Stock at the option of the shareholder.

### ***Dividend Rights***

The Company will not declare, pay or set aside any dividends on shares of any other class or series of capital stock of the Company (other than dividends on shares of Common Stock payable in shares of Common Stock) unless (in addition to the obtaining of any consents required elsewhere in the Certificate of Incorporation) the holders of the Series Seed Preferred Stock then outstanding will first receive, or simultaneously receive, a dividend on each outstanding share of Series Seed Preferred Stock in an amount at least equal to (i) in the case of a dividend on Common Stock or any class or series that is convertible into Common Stock, that dividend per share of Series Seed Preferred Stock as would equal the product of (A) the dividend payable on each share of such class or series determined, if applicable, as if all shares of such class or series had been converted into Common Stock and (B) the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of a share of Series Seed Preferred Stock, in each case calculated on the record date for determination of holders entitled to receive such dividend or (ii) in the case of a dividend on any class or series that is not convertible into Common Stock, at a rate per share of Series Seed Preferred Stock determined by (A) dividing the amount of the dividend payable on each share of such class or series of capital stock by the original issuance price of such class or series of capital stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to such class or series) and (B) multiplying such fraction by an amount equal to the Series Seed Original Issue Price.

### ***Liquidation Rights***

In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company or Deemed Liquidation Event, after the payment in full of all Preferred Liquidation Amounts (which equaled \$4,759,840 as of December 31, 2023) required to be paid to the holders of shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock, the remaining assets of the Company available for distribution to its stockholders will be distributed among the holders of shares of Class A, Class B, Class C, and Class AAA Common Stock, pro rata based on the number of shares held by each such holder.

“Deemed Liquidation Event” is defined as follows:

- a) a merger, reorganization or consolidation
- b) the sale, lease, transfer, exclusive license or other disposition by the Company or any subsidiary of the Company or all or substantially all of the assets or intellectual property of the Company and its subsidiaries

Additional information can be found in the Company’s Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation.

## **Class C Common Stock**

### ***Voting Rights***

The shares of Class C Common Stock have no voting rights of any kind, except as may be otherwise required by law.

### ***Conversion***

Each share of Class C Common Stock automatically converts into one (1) share of Class A Common Stock immediately upon the earlier of (x) the closing of a firmly underwritten public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act covering the offer and sale of Common Stock for the account of the Company or (y) an election by the Board of Directors of the Company to effect any such conversion.

### ***Dividend Rights***

The Company will not declare, pay or set aside any dividends on shares of any other class or series of capital stock of the Company (other than dividends on shares of Common Stock payable in shares of Common Stock) unless (in addition to the obtaining of any consents required elsewhere in the Certificate of Incorporation) the holders of the Series Seed Preferred Stock then outstanding will first receive, or simultaneously receive, a dividend on each outstanding share of Series Seed Preferred Stock in an amount at least equal to (i) in the case of a dividend on Common Stock or any class or series that is convertible into Common Stock, that dividend per share of Series Seed Preferred Stock as would equal the product of (A) the dividend payable on each share of such class or series determined, if applicable, as if all shares of such class or series had been converted into Common Stock and (B) the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of a share of Series Seed Preferred Stock, in each case calculated on the record date for determination of holders entitled to receive such dividend or (ii) in the case of a dividend on any class or series that is not convertible into Common Stock, at a rate per share of Series Seed Preferred Stock determined by (A) dividing the amount of the dividend payable on each share of such class or series of capital stock by the original issuance price of such class or series of capital stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to such class or series) and (B) multiplying such fraction by an amount equal to the Series Seed Original Issue Price.

### ***Liquidation Rights***

In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company or Deemed Liquidation Event, after the payment in full of all Preferred Liquidation Amounts (which equaled \$4,759,840 as of December 31, 2023) required to be paid to the holders of shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock, the remaining assets of the Company available for distribution to its stockholders will be distributed among the holders of shares of Class A, Class B, Class C, and Class AAA Common Stock, pro rata based on the number of shares held by each such holder.

“Deemed Liquidation Event” is defined as follows:

- a) a merger, reorganization or consolidation
- b) the sale, lease, transfer, exclusive license or other disposition by the Company or any subsidiary of the Company or all or substantially all of the assets or intellectual property of the Company and its subsidiaries

Additional information can be found in the Company’s Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation.

### **Class A Common Stock**

#### ***Voting Rights***

The holders of the Company’s Class A Common Stock are entitled to one vote for each share of such stock held at all meetings of stockholders (and written actions in lieu of meetings); provided, however, that, except as otherwise required by law, holders of Class A Common Stock, as such, will not be entitled to vote on any amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation that relates solely to the terms of one or more outstanding series of Preferred Stock if the holders of such affected series are entitled, either separately or together with the holders of one or more other such series, to vote thereon pursuant to the Certificate of Incorporation.

Additionally, holders of Class A Common Stock, exclusively and as a separate class, will be entitled to elect all directors of the Company.

#### ***Conversion Rights***

Each share of Class A Common stock is convertible into one (1) share of Class AAA Common Stock at the option of the shareholder.

### ***Protective Provisions***

The Company will not, either directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation or otherwise, do any of the following without the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock and Class A Common Stock, voting together as a single class on an as-converted to Common Stock basis, given in writing or by vote at a meeting, consenting or voting together as a class:

- purchase or redeem or pay or declare any dividend or make any distribution on, on any capital stock, other than (i) dividends or other distributions payable on the Common Stock solely in the form of additional shares of Common Stock, (ii) redemptions of or dividends or distributions on the Series Seed Preferred Stock as expressly provided herein and (iii) stock repurchased from former employees, officers, directors, consultants or other persons who performed services for the Company or any subsidiary in connection with the cessation of their employment/services at the lower of the original purchase price or the then current fair market value thereof, unless otherwise approved by the Board of Directors;
- create or hold capital stock in any subsidiary that is not a wholly-owned subsidiary (either directly or through one or more other subsidiaries); or
- permit any subsidiary of the Company to do any of the foregoing.

### ***Dividend Rights***

The dividend rights of holders of the Company's Class A Common Stock are identical to those of the Class AAA, Class B, and Class C Common Stock described above.

### ***Liquidation Rights***

The liquidation rights of holders of the Company's Class A Common Stock are identical to those of the Class AAA, Class B, and Class C Common Stock described above.

### **Series Seed Preferred Stock**

#### ***Voting Rights***

On any matter presented to the stockholders of the Company for their action or consideration at any meeting of stockholders of the Company (or by written consent of stockholders in lieu of meeting), each holder of outstanding shares of Preferred Stock will be entitled to cast the number of votes equal to the number of whole shares of Common Stock into which the shares of Preferred Stock held by such holder are convertible as of the record date for determining stockholders entitled to vote on such matter. Except as provided by law or by the other provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation, holders of Preferred Stock will vote together with the holders of Common Stock as a single class.

### ***Protective Provisions***

The Company will not, either directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation or otherwise, do any of the following without the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock and Class A Common Stock, voting together as a single class on an as-converted to Common Stock basis, given in writing or by vote at a meeting, consenting or voting together as a class:

- purchase or redeem or pay or declare any dividend or make any distribution on, on any capital stock, other than (i) dividends or other distributions payable on the Common Stock solely in the form of additional shares of Common Stock, (ii) redemptions of or dividends or distributions on the Series Seed Preferred Stock as expressly provided herein and (iii) stock repurchased from former employees, officers, directors, consultants or other persons who performed services for the Company or any subsidiary in connection with the cessation of their employment/services at the lower of the original purchase price or the then current fair market value thereof, unless otherwise approved by the Board of Directors;
- create or hold capital stock in any subsidiary that is not a wholly-owned subsidiary (either directly or through one or more other subsidiaries); or

- permit any subsidiary of the Company to do any of the foregoing.

Additionally, at any time when at least 70,596,360 shares of Preferred Stock are outstanding (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Preferred Stock), the Company will not, either directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation or otherwise, without (in addition to any other vote required by law or the Certificate of Incorporation) the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, voting together as a single class on an as-converted to Common Stock basis, given in writing or by vote at a meeting, consenting or voting (as the case may be) separately as a class, amend, alter or repeal any provision of the Certificate of Incorporation in a manner that substantially and disproportionately adversely affects the powers, preferences or special rights of the Preferred Stock (in addition to any other vote required by law or the Certificate of Incorporation) (it being understood that any increase in the authorized number of shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock, any authorization of any additional class or series of capital stock or any Deemed Liquidation Event will not constitute such an adverse effect).

Further, holders of Preferred Stock are entitled to certain anti-dilution rights, whereby the holders of Preferred Stock will be entitled to convert their shares of Preferred Stock into a greater number of shares of Common Stock if the Company makes certain dilutive issuances of additional shares of Common Stock of the Company. However, on May 7, 2024, holders of Preferred Stock agreed to waive these anti-dilution rights with respect to the sale or issuance of shares of the Company's capital stock in this Offering. See the "Conversion Rights" discussion further below for additional details.

#### ***Dividend Rights***

The Company will not declare, pay or set aside any dividends on shares of any other class or series of capital stock of the Company (other than dividends on shares of Common Stock payable in shares of Common Stock) unless (in addition to the obtaining of any consents required elsewhere in the Certificate of Incorporation) the holders of the Series Seed Preferred Stock then outstanding will first receive, or simultaneously receive, a dividend on each outstanding share of Series Seed Preferred Stock in an amount at least equal to (i) in the case of a dividend on Common Stock or any class or series that is convertible into Common Stock, that dividend per share of Series Seed Preferred Stock as would equal the product of (A) the dividend payable on each share of such class or series determined, if applicable, as if all shares of such class or series had been converted into Common Stock and (B) the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of a share of Series Seed Preferred Stock, in each case calculated on the record date for determination of holders entitled to receive such dividend or (ii) in the case of a dividend on any class or series that is not convertible into Common Stock, at a rate per share of Series Seed Preferred Stock determined by (A) dividing the amount of the dividend payable on each share of such class or series of capital stock by the original issuance price of such class or series of capital stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to such class or series) and (B) multiplying such fraction by an amount equal to the Series Seed Original Issue Price.

#### ***Liquidation Rights***

In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company or Deemed Liquidation Event (as defined above), the holders of shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock then outstanding will be entitled to be paid out of the assets of the Company available for distribution to its stockholders before any payment will be made to the holders of Common Stock by reason of their ownership thereof, an amount per share equal to the greater of (i) the Series Seed Original Issue Price (which is currently is \$0.01345679), plus any dividends declared but unpaid thereon, or (ii) such amount per share as would have been payable had all shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock been converted into Common Stock immediately prior to such liquidation, dissolution, winding up or Deemed Liquidation Event. If upon any such liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company or Deemed Liquidation Event, the assets of the Company available for distribution to its stockholders will be insufficient to pay the holders of shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock, the holders of shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock will share ratably in any distribution of the assets available for distribution in proportion to the respective amounts which would otherwise be payable in respect of the shares held by them upon such distribution if all amounts payable on or with respect to such shares were paid in full.

#### ***Conversion Rights***

Each share of Preferred Stock is convertible at the option of the holder, into shares of Class A Common Stock or shares of Class AAA Common Stock by dividing the "Original Issue Price" by the "Conversion Price", each of which

were initially set at \$0.01345679 per share. The Conversion Price is subject to adjustment in certain circumstances, including, but not limited to (i) the Company making certain issuances of shares of Common Stock for less per share than the Conversion Price then in effect; (ii) the Company effecting a stock split; and/or (iii) distributions or dividends paid in Common Stock to holders of the Company's Common Stock. However, on May 7, 2024, holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Preferred Stock agreed to waive any rights with respect to adjustment to the Conversion Price as a result of the sale or issuance of shares of the Company's capital stock in this Offering.

Additionally, upon the sale by the Company of shares of its Common Stock in a firm-commitment underwritten public offering at a price per share equal to or greater than three times the Original Issue Price, or upon the vote of the majority of the holders of Preferred Stock of the Company and certain other key holders of the Company's equity securities, all shares of Preferred Stock must convert into shares of Common Stock.

The above descriptions of the terms of our authorized capital stock are only summaries, and are qualified by reference to the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation filed as an exhibit to the Offering statement of which this Form C forms a part.

### *Dilution*

The Securities do not have anti-dilution rights, which means that future equity issuances and other events will dilute the ownership percentage that Investors may eventually have in the Company. Investors should understand and expect the potential for dilution. The Investor's stake in the Company could be diluted due to the Company issuing additional shares of stock or other convertible securities to other parties. In other words, when the Company issues more shares, the percentage of the Company that you own will go down, even though the value of the Company may go up (there is no guarantee that it will). You will own a smaller piece of a larger Company (or, if the value goes down, then a smaller piece of a smaller company). This increase in number of shares outstanding could result from a stock offering (such as an initial public offering, another crowdfunding round, a venture capital round or angel investment), employees exercising stock options, or by conversion of certain instruments (e.g. convertible bonds, preferred shares or warrants) into stock. If the Company decides to issue more shares, an investor could experience value dilution, with each share being worth less than before, and control dilution, with the total percentage an investor owns being less than before. There may also be earnings dilution, with a reduction in the amount earned per share (though this typically occurs only if the company offers dividends, and most early-stage companies are unlikely to offer dividends, preferring to invest any earnings into the company).

The type of dilution that hurts early-stage investors most occurs when the company sells more shares in a "down round," meaning at a lower valuation than in earlier offerings. An example of how this might occur is as follows (numbers are for illustrative purposes only):

- In June 2024 Jane invests \$20,000 for shares that represent 2% of a company valued at \$1 million.
- In December the company is doing very well and sells \$5 million in shares to venture capitalists on a valuation (before the new investment) of \$10 million. Jane now owns only 1.3% of the company but her stake is worth \$200,000.
- In June 2025 the company has run into serious problems and in order to stay afloat it raises \$1 million at a valuation of only \$2 million (the "down round"). Jane now owns only 0.89% of the company and her stake is worth only \$26,660.

This type of dilution might also happen upon conversion of convertible notes into shares. Typically, the terms of convertible notes issued by early-stage companies provide that in the event of another round of financing, the holders of the convertible notes get to convert their notes into equity at a "discount" to the price paid by the new investors, i.e., they get more shares than the new investors would for the same price. Additionally, convertible notes may have a "price cap" on the conversion price, which effectively acts as a share price ceiling. Either way, the holders of the convertible notes get more shares for their money than new investors. In the event that the financing is a "down round" the holders of the convertible notes will dilute existing equity holders, and even more than the new investors do, because they get more shares for their money. Investors should pay careful attention to the aggregate total amount of convertible notes that the company has issued (and may issue in the future, and the terms of those notes).

If you are making an investment expecting to own a certain percentage of the company or expecting each share to hold a certain amount of value, it's important to realize how the value of those shares can decrease by actions taken

by the company. Dilution can make drastic changes to the value of each share, ownership percentage, voting control, and earnings per share.

#### What it Means to be a Minority Holder

As an investor in non-voting Common Stock of the company, you will not have any rights in regard to the corporate actions of the company, including additional issuances of securities, company repurchases of securities, a sale of the company or its significant assets, or company transactions with related parties.

#### Ownership

The table below lists the beneficial owners of twenty percent (20%) or more of the Company's outstanding voting equity securities, calculated on the basis of voting power, are listed along with the amount they own.

| Name       | Amount and Type or Class Held              | Percentage Ownership (in terms of voting power) |
|------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Dan Novaes | 511,842,225 shares of Class A Common Stock | 52.58%                                          |

#### Previous Offerings of Securities

We have made the following issuances of securities within the last three years:

| Security Type          | Principal Amount of Securities Sold                                        | Amount of Securities Sold                           | Use of Proceeds                                                        | Issue Date | Exemption from Registration Used or Public Offering |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Class AAA Common Stock | \$4,880,464.20                                                             | 65,422,132                                          | Product Development, Marketing & Advertising, General & Administrative | 2023-2024  | Regulation CF                                       |
| Class AAA Common Stock | \$2,145,158.66                                                             | 27,046,678                                          | Product Development, Marketing & Advertising, General & Administrative | 2024-2025  | Regulation D                                        |
| Class AAA Common Stock | \$584,403.52                                                               | 5,913,183                                           | Product Development, Marketing & Advertising, General & Administrative | 2024-2025  | Regulation S                                        |
| Class AAA Common Stock | \$47,310,247                                                               | 279,504,188                                         | Product Development, Marketing & Advertising, General & Administrative | 2024-2025  | Regulation A                                        |
| Class AAA Common Stock | No Cash Consideration; Consideration received in the form of media credits | 7,692,308                                           | Marketing & Advertising                                                | 2025       | Regulation D                                        |
| Class AAA Common Stock | \$4,870,069.47                                                             | Approximately 15,919,000 excluding any bonus shares | Product Development, Marketing & Advertising, General & Administrative | 2025       | Regulation CF                                       |

See the section titled “*Capitalization and Ownership*” for more information regarding the securities issued in our previous offerings of securities.

## **DEBT**

As of the date of this Form C, the Company has the following outstanding debt:

Outstanding principal: \$5,000,000

Interest Rate: (i) 13.25% interest per annum\* and (ii) first lien position on all assets of the company.

\* *Greater of 13.25% or 8.50% + SOFR (Secured Overnight Financing Rate)*

Repayment: (i) interest only payments for the first 6 months and then (ii) thirty monthly payments of \$166,666.66 plus interest.

#### **TRANSACTIONS WITH RELATED PERSONS AND CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

As of the date of this Form C, the Company is not aware of any transactions with related parties that are required to be disclosed.

## FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### FINANCIAL INFORMATION

**Please see the financial information listed on the cover page of this Form C and attached hereto in addition to the following information. Financial statements are attached hereto as Exhibit F.**

The following discussion of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our financial statements and the related notes included in this Form C. The following discussion contains forward-looking statements that reflect our plans, estimates, and beliefs. Our actual results could differ materially from those discussed in the forward-looking statements. The audited financials and overall financial discussion in this Offering cover the consolidated financials for both Mode Mobile, Inc., which was incorporated in 2015 and Current (Gibraltar) Limited, which was incorporated in 2018.

#### *For the Fiscal Years Ending December 31, 2024 and 2023*

Mode Mobile generated net revenues of \$12,165,275 during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2024 compared to \$8,226,428 during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2023, representing a 47.88% increase, which was the Company believes was primarily the result of increased sales and marketing activities, as well as additional revenues from new products, including the Mode Earn Club (which launched in 2023) and newsletter advertising revenue. The majority of the revenues the Company earned in both periods was earned through the Company's Mode Earn App, where Mode Mobile gets paid by advertising partners, brands, and other technology providers when Mode users interact with digital content on their smartphones. The Mode Earn Club is another growing driver of revenue in the business. The Company had costs of net revenues of \$1,110,492 and \$956,463, respectively, during the fiscal years ending December 31, 2024 and 2023. Cost of net revenues includes payment processing fees, EarnPhone hardware costs, website hosting, and revenue share payouts. The Company's gross margin for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2024 was 90.87% compared to 88.37% for the year ended December 31, 2023. The improvement in gross margin was primarily related to increased income in 2024 realized from the launch of new revenue streams in 2023, including the Mode EarnClub, as well as the Company's efforts to cut less profitable market and customer segments.

Operating expenses of the Company for both the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 primarily consisted of customer acquisition costs (i.e. sales and marketing) and employee and contractor compensation related to software development and general and administrative expenses. Operating expenses during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2024 amounted to \$14,790,807, a 10.81% increase from \$13,348,026 during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2023. Sales and marketing expenses consisted primarily of digital advertising costs on social media and search platforms such as Meta and Google, which totaled \$5,842,705 during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2024 and \$4,906,434 during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2023, or a 19.08% increase period over period. This increase in sales and marketing costs was related to the Company's decision to increase advertising spend to grow more profitable segments of its product line, including the Mode Earn App and Mode Earn Club, among others. Sales and marketing expenses also include rewards that are paid out to Mode Mobile users. Additionally, the Company recognized research and development expenses of \$4,240,451 for the year ending December 31, 2024 versus \$5,190,493 for the year ending December 31, 2023, which was an 18.30% decrease year over year. The decrease in research and development expenses was primarily driven by the Company hiring less contractor labor to assist with product development. General and administrative expenses consisted primarily of executive and operational payroll costs, professional services, and overhead expenses, which totaled \$4,707,651 for the year ending December 31, 2024 versus \$3,244,007 for the year ending December 31, 2023, representing a 45.12% increase. The increase across general and administrative expenses was primarily related to increased hiring across full-time hires and contractors, as well as additional operational expenses to support the Company's previously launched product offerings and planned future product development.

In addition to the above, the Company recognized total other income of \$478,042 during the fiscal year ending 2024, versus \$2,719,528 during the fiscal year ending 2023, which was a decrease of 82.42% period over period. Of the total other income recognized, the biggest driver of the decrease was related to approximately \$465,000 in Employee Retention Credits received during 2023 that was not received in 2024, and a one-time \$1,695,511 entry to other income in fiscal year 2023 that was the result of the Company removing all liability it has from the issuance of \$CRNC (EARN'M) tokens, which was recorded as a gain.

As a result of the foregoing, the Company realized a net loss of \$3,257,982 for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2024 – a 2.99% decrease in net loss compared to a net loss of \$3,358,533 during the fiscal year ending December 31, 2023.

### **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

As of December 31, 2024, Mode's cash-on-hand was \$6,886,520 compared to \$2,524,045 as of December 31, 2023. As of December 31, 2024, the Company had no outstanding debt, other than an accounts payable balance of \$1,461,512 as of December 31, 2024, compared to an accounts payable balance of \$783,483 as of December 31, 2023, an increase of 86.5% year over year. Additionally, the Company had an accrued expenses balance of \$3,055,817 as of December 31, 2024. The Company also had accounts receivable of \$2,528,982 as of December 31, 2024.

While the Company is generating revenues, the Company has recognized a net loss over the last two fiscal years, and continues to rely on investor financing to support its operations, including its Regulation A offering, which launched on July 24, 2024. The Company plans to continue leveraging Regulation A, Regulation CF, and other forms of equity crowdfunding to finance its operating losses as well support growth over the coming years.

As of the date of this Form C, the Company has collected approximately \$45,000,000 in gross proceeds from its ongoing Regulation A Offering that was initially qualified on July 25, 2024 and reached its maximum immediately prior to the launch of this Regulation CF offering. Prior to the completion of an offering, offering costs are capitalized by the Company. The deferred offering costs are charged to additional paid-in capital or as a discount to debt, as applicable, upon the completion of an offering or to expense if the offering is not completed. As of December 31, 2024, the Company had capitalized \$4,454,737 in deferred offering costs.

Subsequent to December 31, 2024, on January 24, 2025, the Company completed the purchase of an app from a Turkish entity, Eywin Bilgi Teknolojileri, for total cash consideration of \$6,583,781 at closing date. The asset that was purchased is a lock screen app for Android OS that will be integrated into the Mode Mobile ecosystem.

Additionally, in April 2025, the Company received an investment of \$3 million from a venture capital firm in the media industry in exchange for shares of Class AAA Common Stock. This investment was in the form of media credits, which Mode Mobile can use towards marketing.

As of the October 6, the Company has approximately \$22,000,000 cash on hand.

### **Trend Information**

Historically, the majority of the revenue the Company has earned has been through the Company's Mode Earn App, where Mode Mobile gets paid by advertising partners, brands, and other technology providers when Mode users interact with digital content on their smartphones. Mode Mobile has also generated minimal revenue from sales of the Mode EarnPhone. However, with the introduction of new products like the Mode Earn Club, the Company now has a more diverse mix of revenue streams with stronger gross margins. Throughout 2024, the Company continued to focus on scale and engagement, including investing in more profitable revenue initiatives, including Mode Earn Club and advertising sales revenue, as well as expanding into international markets. In 2025, the Company expects it will continue to grow revenue, gross margin, and ultimately reach a point of profitability. At the same time, the Company plans to invest more in our product quality, infrastructure costs, and expanded product offerings.

### **Valuation**

Although the Securities provide certain terms, which may include a valuation cap, the Company has ascribed no pre-Offering valuation to the Company; the Securities are priced arbitrarily and the Company makes no representations as to the reasonableness of any specified valuation cap.

### **Material Changes and Other Information**

None

## TAX MATTERS

EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT WITH THEIR OWN TAX AND ERISA ADVISOR AS TO THE PARTICULAR CONSEQUENCES TO THE INVESTOR OF THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP AND SALE OF THE INVESTOR'S SECURITIES, AS WELL AS POSSIBLE CHANGES IN THE TAX LAWS.

TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS IMPOSED BY THE INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE, WE INFORM YOU THAT ANY TAX STATEMENT IN THIS FORM C CONCERNING UNITED STATES FEDERAL TAXES IS NOT INTENDED OR WRITTEN TO BE USED, AND CANNOT BE USED, BY ANY TAXPAYER FOR THE PURPOSE OF AVOIDING ANY TAX-RELATED PENALTIES UNDER THE UNITED STATES INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. ANY TAX STATEMENT HEREIN CONCERNING UNITED STATES FEDERAL TAXES WAS WRITTEN IN CONNECTION WITH THE MARKETING OR PROMOTION OF THE TRANSACTIONS OR MATTERS TO WHICH THE STATEMENT RELATES. EACH TAXPAYER SHOULD SEEK ADVICE BASED ON THE TAXPAYER'S PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES FROM AN INDEPENDENT TAX ADVISOR.

Potential Investors who are not United States residents are urged to consult their tax advisors regarding the United States federal income tax implications of any investment in the Company, as well as the taxation of such investment by their country of residence. Furthermore, it should be anticipated that distributions from the Company to such foreign investors may be subject to United States withholding tax.

EACH POTENTIAL INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISOR CONCERNING THE POSSIBLE IMPACT OF STATE TAXES.

## LEGAL MATTERS

Any Investor should consult with its own counsel and advisors in evaluating an investment in the Offering and conduct independent due diligence.

### Eligibility

The Company has certified that all of the following statements are TRUE for the Company in connection with this Offering:

- (1) Is organized under, and subject to, the laws of a State or territory of the United States or the District of Columbia;
- (2) Is not subject to the requirement to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "**Exchange Act**") (15 U.S.C. 78m or 78o(d));
- (3) Is not an investment company, as defined in Section 3 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "**Investment Company Act**") (15 U.S.C. 80a-3), or excluded from the definition of investment company by Section 3(b) or Section 3(c) of the Investment Company Act (15 U.S.C. 80a-3(b) or 80a-3(c));
- (4) Is not ineligible to offer or sell securities in reliance on Section 4(a)(6) of the Securities Act of 1933 (the "**Securities Act**") (15 U.S.C. 77d(a)(6)) as a result of a disqualification as specified in § 227.503(a);
- (5) Has filed with the SEC and provided to investors, to the extent required, any ongoing annual reports required by law during the two years immediately preceding the filing of this Form C; and
- (6) Has a specific business plan, which is not to engage in a merger or acquisition with an unidentified company or companies.

### **Ongoing Reporting**

Following the first sale of the Securities, the Company will file a report electronically with the Securities and Exchange Commission annually and post the report on its website, no later than 120 days after the end of the Company's fiscal year.

Once posted, the annual report may be found on the Company's website at [www.modemobile.com](http://www.modemobile.com)

The Company must continue to comply with the ongoing reporting requirements until:

- (1) the Company is required to file reports under Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act;
- (2) the Company has filed at least three annual reports pursuant to Regulation CF and has total assets that do not exceed \$10,000,000;
- (3) the Company has filed at least one annual report pursuant to Regulation CF and has fewer than 300 holders of record;
- (4) the Company or another party repurchases all of the Securities issued in reliance on Section 4(a)(6) of the Securities Act, including any payment in full of debt securities or any complete redemption of redeemable securities; or
- (5) the Company liquidates or dissolves its business in accordance with applicable state law.

Neither the Company nor any of its predecessors (if any) previously failed to comply with the ongoing reporting requirement of Regulation CF.

Updates regarding the progress of the offering in reaching its target amount will be filed with the SEC on Form C-U.

### **ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

The summaries of, and references to, various documents in this Form C do not purport to be complete and in each instance reference should be made to the copy of such document which is either an appendix to this Form C or which will be made available to Investors and their professional advisors upon request.

Prior to making an investment decision regarding the Securities described herein, prospective Investors should carefully review and consider this entire Form C. The Company is prepared to furnish, upon request, a copy of the forms of any documents referenced in this Form C. The Company's representatives will be available to discuss with prospective Investors and their representatives and advisors, if any, any matter set forth in this Form C or any other matter relating to the Securities described in this Form C, so that prospective Investors and their representatives and advisors, if any, may have available to them all information, financial and otherwise, necessary to formulate a well-informed investment decision. Additional information and materials concerning the Company will be made available to prospective Investors and their representatives and advisors, if any, at a mutually convenient location upon reasonable request.

## SIGNATURE

Pursuant to the requirements of Sections 4(a)(6) and 4A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Regulation Crowdfunding (§ 227.100 et seq.), the issuer certifies that it has reasonable grounds to believe that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form C and has duly caused this Form C to be signed on its behalf by the duly authorized undersigned.

Mode Mobile, Inc.  
(Issuer)

By:/s/Dan Novaes  
(Signature)

Dan Novaes  
(Name)

Chief Executive Officer  
(Title)

Pursuant to the requirements of Sections 4(a)(6) and 4A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Regulation Crowdfunding (§ 227.100 et seq.), this Form C has been signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

/s/ Dan Novaes  
(Signature)

Dan Novaes  
(Name)

Director  
(Title)

October 14, 2025  
(Date)

/s/Ross Holdren  
(Signature)

Ross Holdren  
(Name)

Director  
(Title)

October 14, 2025  
(Date)

/s/ Mark Lawrence

(Signature)

Mark Lawrence

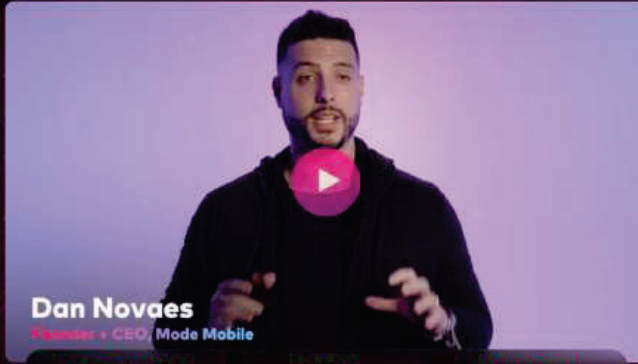
(Name)

Director

(Title)

October 14, 2025

(Date)



**Dan Novaes**  
Founder + CEO, Mode Mobile

**\$64,770,126\***  
Total Invested To Date

**57,351**  
Number Of Investors

**143,452,110**  
Shares Sold

# The Biggest Disruption to Smartphones Since iPhone

Join the *EarnPhone* revolution by investing in Deloitte's #1 fastest-growing software company with 32,481% 3-year revenue growth, \$75M+ in lifetime revenue, and partnerships with Best Buy, Walmart, Amazon, & Target. **We're unlocking a \$1+ trillion market opportunity.**

Invest Now at **\$0.50/Share**

[SEC Filings](#) | [Offering Circular](#) | [Investor Education](#)

**\$0.50**

Share Price

**\$1,000**

Min. Investment



Inc.

Deloitte.

yahoo!  
finance

FOX  
BUSINESS

RagingBull

MORNING BREW

1440

Forbes

CoinDesk

## Select your amount based bonus:

Invest: **\$1,500+** for **5% Bonus Shares**

Invest: **\$2,500+** for **10% Bonus Shares**

Invest: **\$4,950+** for **15% Bonus Shares**

Invest: **\$9,950+** for **20% Bonus Shares**

Invest: **\$25,000+** for **30% Bonus Shares**

## Or Enter your investment amount:

\$



Existing Investor Bonus  
10% Bonus

Webinar Bonus  
5% Bonus

## Investment Calculator



2K  
shares at \$0.50

0  
bonus shares

2K  
total shares

Invest Now at **\$0.50/Share**

The maximum bonus share is 30%. Investments over \$25,000 do not qualify for Webinar or Existing Investor bonus.

## Meet \$MODE.

We've reserved the Mode Mobile stock ticker - MODE - a key step in our journey. In the meantime our current private round remains open.

TRACTION

## Top Reasons to Invest in Mode

# Invest in Mode Mobile

**\$75M+**

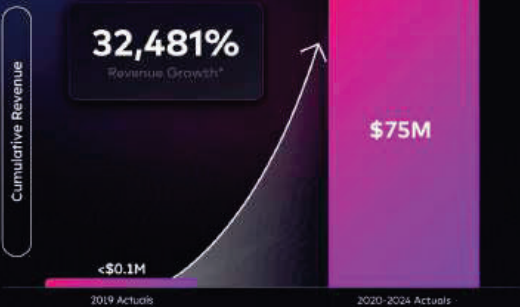
in revenue

**\$325M+**

earned & saved by users

**\$1T+**<sup>1</sup>

market opportunity



\*Based on 5 year revenue growth from 2019-2022, Mode App ranked the #1 fastest-growing software company in America on the Deloitte Fast 500.

**#1**

**Deloitte.**

2023's Fastest Growing Software Co. In North America

key retail partnerships



## PROBLEM

### Half of Americans Can't Cover a \$1,000 Emergency Expense

Globally, 6.8 billion people earn less than \$12,000 a year, yet their smartphones hold the key to unlocking new financial opportunities and economic empowerment.

**59%**

of Americans don't have \$1000 in savings

CBS, 2023



**6.8B**

people globally earn <\$12,000/year

World Inequality Report, 2022



**1B+**

people participate in the 'gig economy'

World Bank, 2023

## VISION

### Transforming 7 Billion Smartphones into EarnPhones<sup>2</sup>

As Uber did with cars and Airbnb did with homes, Mode turns people's smartphones into an income-generating asset.

**mode**  
mobile

**\$1T+**

Mode Mobile Total  
Addressable Market



Mode helps people earn and save money directly from the mobile activities they already do, **tapping into the 4-TRILLION hours consumers spend on their devices each year.**

Invest Now at **\$0.50/Share**

airbnb

**\$110B**

Short-Term Rental Market

Uber

**\$100B**

Ride-Sharing Market

HOW IT WORKS

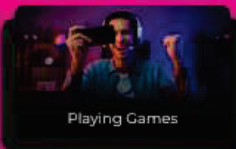
## EarnApp, EarnPhone, & EarnOS

Powered by EarnOS, Mode Mobile users earn money by listening to music, charging their phones, and playing games, in addition to 16 other earning modes. Users can earn through Mode Mobile's Earnapp, EarnPhone, or smartphones running on the Mode Mobile Android-based operating system EarnOS.

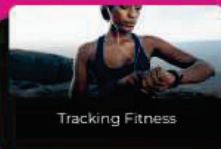
EarnPhone™ users are rewarded for:



Listening to Music



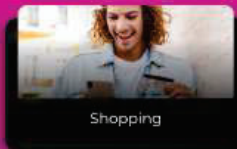
Playing Games



Tracking Fitness



Charging Phone



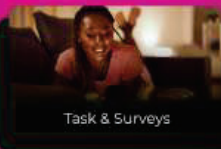
Shopping



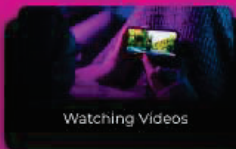
Surfing the Web



Reading the News



Task & Surveys



Watching Videos

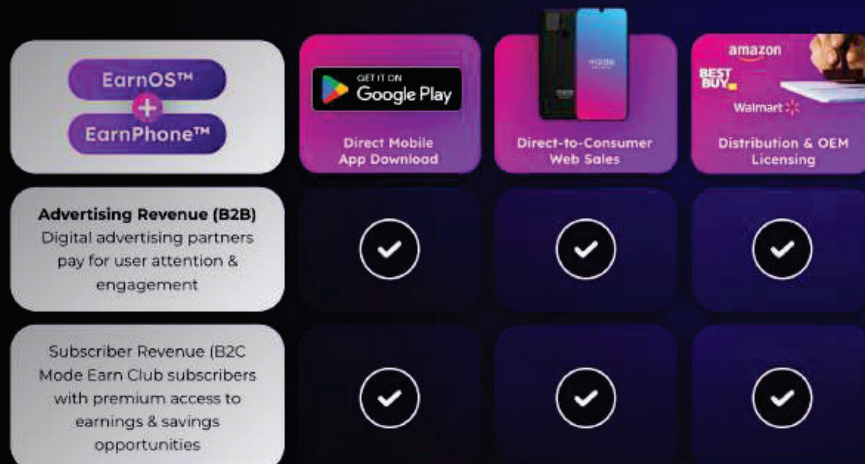


+ many more...

## Diversified Revenue Streams

Sales and licensing deals will make EarnOS available to other device manufacturers, putting us on a strategic path to transform the world's 7 billion smartphones into EarnPhones.

This business model has been a game-changing catalyst for publicly-listed companies like Roku. Just as TV makers license Roku's platform when selling smart TVs, Mode Mobile is focused on an even greater opportunity with smartphones.



## Earning Opportunity for All Smartphone Users





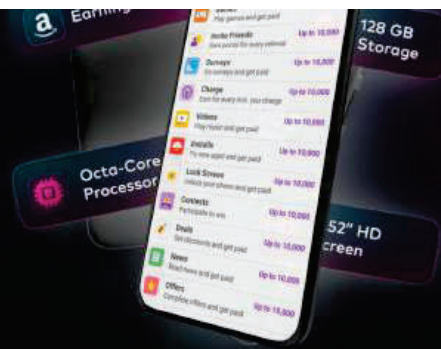
### Mode EarnPhone

Our state-of-the-art smartphone device includes built-in earning features.



### EarnOS

Our proprietary earning software turns smartphones into EarnPhones.



## Interested In How Mode Makes Money?



[Register Now](#)

By submitting this form and signing up for communications, you consent to receive marketing email, text & voice messages (e.g. promos, calls, voicemails, cart reminders) from Mode Mobile at the number & email provided. Consent is not a condition of purchase. Msg, voice, & data rates may apply. Msg frequency varies. Unsubscribe at any time by replying STOP or clicking the unsubscribe link (where available). Privacy Policy & Terms

## EarnOS + EarnPhone Drives 3x Retention

When compared with EarnApp alone, EarnPhone users are averaging over 100 hours per month, earning 2.5x more income, and driving 3x retention!

Invest Now at **\$0.50/Share**

**100+**  
hours/month

**2.5x**  
more income

**3x**  
retention



Over  
**\$325M+**  
Earned & Saved Globally

**50M+**

EarnOS Beta Accounts

**170+**

active countries

## Guess How Much Our Users Have Earned...



[Register Now](#)

By submitting this form and signing up for communications, you consent to receive marketing email, text & voice messages (e.g. promos, calls, voicemails, cart reminders) from Mode Mobile at the number & email provided. Consent is not a condition of purchase. Msg. voice, & data rates may apply. Msg frequency varies. Unsubscribe at any time by replying STOP or clicking the unsubscribe link (where available). Privacy Policy & Terms.

## The EarnPhone is Available Nationwide



Starting at:

**\$99**

With  
Unlimited Talk  
& Text

**BEST  
BUY**

**amazon**

Walmart

**GROUPON**

**newegg**

**target**

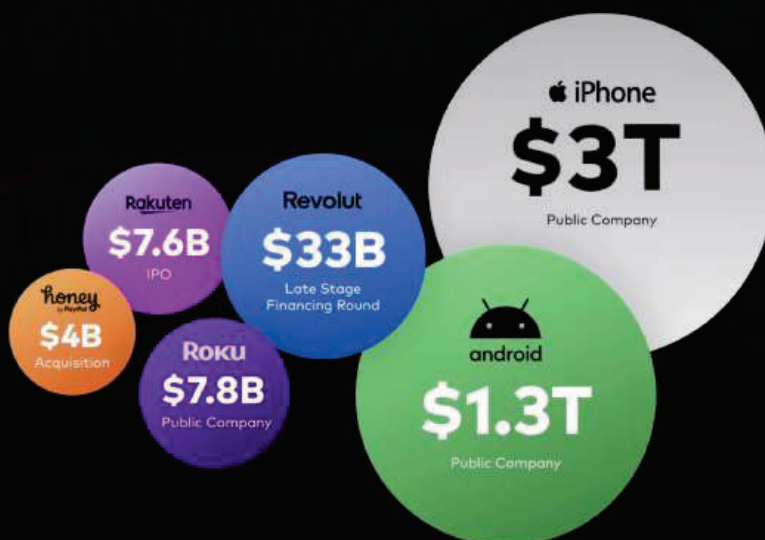
Compatible US Carriers



## 4 Trillion Hours Spent on Smartphones Every Year<sup>3</sup>

On average, people spend nearly 40 hours a week on their smartphones. By enabling consumers to earn money during this time, Mode is poised to capture significant revenue and become a household name.

Invest Now at **\$0.50/Share**



## Attractive Exit & Value Comps

Mode sits at the intersection of three fast-growing global markets — with the emerging category being a trillion-dollar opportunity.

Invest Now at **\$0.50/Share**

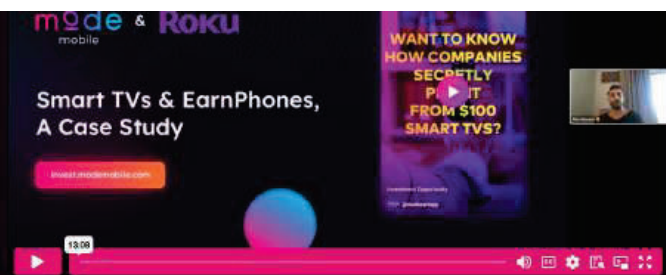
BONUS OFFER

**Maximize Your**

# Investment

Unlock even more potential! Gain an **additional 5% bonus shares** by interacting with our exclusive webinar: **Check out Mode Mobile's "Smart TVs & EarnPhones: A Case Study"** Get an in-depth look at how our model is revolutionizing the mobile and tech industry.

Invest Now at **\$0.50/Share**



## INVESTORS

### Join Industry Leaders

We have raised millions of dollars from over 20,000 shareholders and secured influential angel investors, including TV personality and NYTimes best-selling author Adam Carolla, and CNBC contributor and seasoned options trader Jon Najarian, who we interviewed with at NASDAQ.

Invest Now at **\$0.50/Share**



**85%**

of Mode's revenue comes from United States

**75%**

of registered Beta users are International

**1.21B**

smartphones sold globally in 2022



## GROWTH

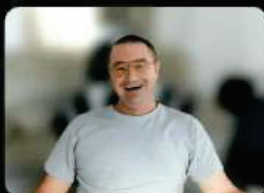
### Our Target: \$150 Million in Revenue in 3 Years

We're expanding globally to meet the licensing demand for EarnOS by smartphone manufacturers & OEM's. 75% of our beta users are international, representing a massive and untapped opportunity to scale revenue by serving our existing user base. Mode Mobile's goal is to hit \$150 million in cumulative revenue within three years.

Licensing EarnOS will expedite global distribution.

## TRUSTED

Over **2M** 5-Star Reviews



"I made extra cash on the side by just listening to music, playing games and taking surveys"



"Last year I made over \$35,000 with Mode and it changed my life."



"THIS IS THE BEST get paid app out there no joke."

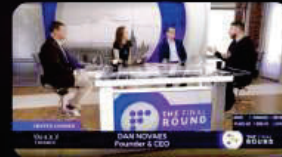




MEDIA

## Watch Our NYSE Interview

In addition to being interviewed by FinTech TV at the historic NYSE, we've been featured on NASDAQ and top-tier platforms like The Adam Carolla Show, YouTube star Jake Tran's channel, CNBC, Forbes, Cheddar, Business Insider, Morning Brew, Robinhood Snacks, 1440, and more.



Forbes

THE VERGE

VentureBeat



coindesk

Entrepreneur

MANIFESTO

## Pioneering Privatized Universal Basic Income<sup>4</sup>

As AI and automation disrupt the job market, millions face potential unemployment. Mode Mobile envisions a new form of universal basic income (UBI), driven not by government intervention but by technology.

By rewarding everyday mobile activities, we empower users with earnings traditionally captured by monopoly corporations. Our future goal is to integrate AI-driven tools that enable users to monetize their creativity through music, videos, and digital art. This innovative approach offers sustainable earning opportunities, paving the way for financial resilience in an evolving economy.

Invest Now at **\$0.50/Share**



Prominent thinkers, including Elon Musk, are major believers in Universal Basic Income.

TEAM

# An Unstoppable World-Class Team with Vision

The Mode Mobile team has been shaped by top talent from companies like Microsoft, Intel, Google, and Goldman Sachs, including those who have also become our esteemed alumni. These industry leaders have played a crucial role in our success, bringing unparalleled expertise to our mission. Backed by venture investors and seasoned angel investors, we are committed to revolutionizing the smartphone industry.

## Senior Leadership



**Dan Novaes**  
CEO, Co-Founder

[Read Bio](#)



**Kiran Panesar**  
CTO, Co-Founder

[Read Bio](#)



**Kathy DeKam**  
Chief People Officer

[Read Bio](#)



**Prakash Ramachandran**  
CFO

[Read Bio](#)



**Judd Hines**  
General Counsel

[Read Bio](#)

## Advisors & Investors



**Jeff Epstein**  
Partner, Bessemer  
Former CFO of Oracle



**Mark Lawrence**  
Founder & CEO  
SpotHero



**Daniel Hoffer**  
Managing Director  
Autotech Ventures



**Eddie Lou**  
Co-Founder  
ShiftGig

Romar  
Capital Partners



Merrick Ventures

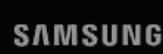
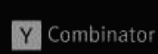
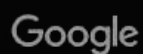


PALLASITE  
VENTURES



GCM GARLAND  
CAPITAL  
MANAGEMENT

with team members from:



Morgan Stanley



MAKING AN IMPACT

## Over \$250,000 worth of EarnPhones Donated to Charity

Our donation program has already delivered thousands of EarnPhones to families and veterans in need through the Youngstown Community Foodbank — backed by leaders like Congressman Tim Ryan and owners of the San Francisco 49ers.

Now, we're inviting investors to turn any smartphone\* into an EarnPhone through our Mode Earn Club Membership.

As an investor, you can retain up to 6 Mode Earn Club Memberships — to use personally, gift to friends and family, or donate to someone in need.

**MAKE A \$1500+ INVESTMENT  
TO DONATE 6 MODE EARNCLUB MEMBERSHIPS**

\*Android-Based Devices



## Invest now for up to 30% Bonus Shares!

Invest: \$1,500+ for 5% Bonus Shares

Invest: \$2,500+ for 10% Bonus Shares

Invest: \$4,950+ for 15% Bonus Shares

Invest: \$9,950+ for 20% Bonus Shares

Invest: \$25,000+ for 30% Bonus Shares

## FAQ

REG CF DETAILS

INVESTMENT LOGISTICS

ABOUT THE COMPANY

**When will I receive my shares?**



Your shares, also called book entries, will be issued after the investment funds clear and after the financing round ends. However, after completing your investment, you will receive an executed copy of your subscription agreement which serves as your proof of investment.

**When will I receive my bonus shares?**



**Can I see details of my investment after I invest?**



**Are there higher fees if you invest via credit card vs. ACH?**



**Where/how can I sell my shares? What is the liquidation process like? Would I be able to liquidate in 2-3 years?**



**Will you be paying out dividends to investors?**



Why invest in startups? 

How much can I invest? 

How do I calculate my net worth? 

What are the tax implications of an equity crowdfunding investment? 

Who can invest in a Regulation CF Offering? 

What do I need to know about early-stage investing? Are these investments risky? 

When will I get my investment back? 

Can I sell my shares? 

What are the Exceptions to limitations on selling shares during the one-year lock up period? 

What happens if a company does not reach their funding target? 

How can I learn more about a company's offering? 

What if I change my mind about investing? 

How do I keep up with how the company is doing? 

What relationship does the company have with DealMaker Securities? 

## Join the Discussion

225 Comments

 Login 



Join the discussion

LOG IN WITH



OR SIGN UP WITH DISQUS 

Name

 49 • Share

[Best](#) [Newest](#) [Oldest](#)



Tunde  
2 months ago

Firstly, I would like to commend you on what appears to be a truly innovative and mission-driven venture. The concept and execution are both compelling, and I appreciate the depth of information already provided in your materials

As a potential investor, I have a few important questions regarding valuation. Specifically, I am trying to reconcile the current share price (e.g., \$0.30 per share) with any underlying valuation metrics. If the company is already valued in the high hundreds of millions—or even over \$1 billion—this would suggest a potentially limited upside for new investors. Naturally, if the valuation were closer to \$1 trillion, the implication would be that most of the growth is already priced in, which would be highly atypical for a company at this stage

Given that you are opening investment opportunities to the public—including individuals who may not be deeply versed in early-stage investment analysis—I believe that valuation transparency is not only important but essential. While your platform shares a wealth of helpful information, I have not been able to locate a clear statement of the company's current valuation either in the offering materials or online

Would you be able to clarify the current valuation and how it is being determined?

3 0 Reply Share



Mode Mobile Investor Relations **Mod** + Tunde

Load All Comments



Invest to unlock a global, trillion-dollar opportunity.

Invest Now at **\$0.50/Share**

## ENQUIRES

Press

Legal

## EXTERNAL

Mode EarnPhone

Mode EarnApp

## INFORMATION

Notice of Right to Opt Out of Sale Information

Notice of Financial Incentive

Notice of Collection of Information

[Terms of Service](#) — [Privacy Policy](#) — [Insertion Order Terms](#)

Copyright 2025 © Mode Mobile

Equity crowdfunding investments in private placements, and start-up investments in particular, are speculative and involve a high degree of risk and those investors who cannot afford to lose their entire investment should not invest in start-ups. Companies seeking startup investment through equity crowdfunding tend to be in earlier stages of development and their business model, products and services may not yet be fully developed, operational or tested in the public marketplace. There is no guarantee that the stated valuation and other terms are accurate or in agreement with the market or industry valuations. Further, investors may receive illiquid and/or restricted stock that may be subject to holding period requirements and/or liquidity concerns.

DealMaker Securities LLC, a registered broker-dealer, and member of FINRA | SIPC, located at 4000 Eagle Point Corporate Drive, Suite 950, Birmingham, AL 35242, is the Intermediary for this offering and is not an affiliate of or connected with the Issuer. Please check our background on FINRA's BrokerCheck.

DealMaker Securities LLC does not make investment recommendations.

DealMaker Securities LLC is NOT placing or selling these securities on behalf of the Issuer.

DealMaker Securities LLC is NOT soliciting this investment or making any recommendations by collecting, reviewing, and processing an investor's documentation for this investment.

DealMaker Securities LLC conducts Anti-Money Laundering, Identity and Bad Actor Disqualification reviews of the Issuer, and confirms they are a registered business in good standing.

DealMaker Securities LLC is NOT vetting or approving the information provided by the Issuer or the Issuer itself.

Contact information is provided for investors to make inquiries and requests to DealMaker Securities LLC regarding Regulation CF, in general, or the status of such investor's submitted documentation, specifically. DealMaker Securities LLC may direct investors to specific sections of the Offering Circular to locate information or answers to their inquiry but does not opine or provide guidance on issuer related matters.

THIS WEBSITE MAY CONTAIN FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS AND INFORMATION RELATING TO, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE COMPANY, ITS BUSINESS PLAN AND STRATEGY, AND ITS INDUSTRY. THESE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ARE BASED ON THE BELIEFS OF, ASSUMPTIONS MADE BY, AND INFORMATION CURRENTLY AVAILABLE TO THE COMPANY'S MANAGEMENT. WHEN USED IN THE OFFERING MATERIALS, THE WORDS "ESTIMATE," "PROJECT," "BELIEVE," "ANTICIPATE," "INTEND," "EXPECT" AND SIMILAR EXPRESSIONS ARE INTENDED TO IDENTIFY FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THESE STATEMENTS REFLECT MANAGEMENT'S CURRENT VIEWS WITH RESPECT TO FUTURE EVENTS AND ARE SUBJECT TO RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES THAT COULD CAUSE THE COMPANY'S ACTUAL RESULTS TO DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THOSE CONTAINED IN THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. INVESTORS ARE CAUTIONED NOT TO PLACE UNDUE RELIANCE ON THESE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS, WHICH SPEAK ONLY AS OF THE DATE ON WHICH THEY ARE MADE. THE COMPANY DOES NOT UNDERTAKE ANY OBLIGATION TO REVISE OR UPDATE THESE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS TO REFLECT EVENTS OR CIRCUMSTANCES AFTER SUCH DATE OR TO REFLECT THE OCCURRENCE OF UNANTICIPATED EVENTS.

The Deloitte fastest-growing company rankings are based on submitted applications and public company database research, with winners selected based on their fiscal-year revenue growth percentage over a three-year period.

Mode Mobile recently received their ticker reservation with Nasdaq (SMDOE), indicating an intent to IPO in the next 24 months. An intent to IPO is no guarantee that an actual IPO will occur.

Sources:

1- TAM

Smartphone Market Size

Global Digital Ads Market

Mobile Apps Market

2- SHORT TERM VACATION RENTAL MARKET SIZE

RIDE SHARING MARKET

3- 4T HOURS SPENT ON SMARTPHONES

4. AUTOMATION ON TRACK TO CRUSH HUNDREDS OF MILLIONS OF JOBS

• <https://www.cbsnews.com/news/saving-money-emergency-expenses-2025/>

- <https://wir2022.wid.world/chapter-1/>
- <https://www.oecd.org/en/data/indicators/income-inequality.html>
- <https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/NY.GNP.PCAP.PP.CD>
- <https://www.worldbank.org/en/news/press-release/2023/09/07/demand-for-online-gig-work-rapidly-rising-in-developing-countries>

Invest now for up to  
**30% Bonus Shares!**

Invest: \$1,500+ for 5% Bonus Shares

Invest: \$2,500+ for 10% Bonus Shares

Invest: \$4,950+ for 15% Bonus Shares

Invest: \$9,950+ for 20% Bonus Shares

Invest: \$25,000+ for 30% Bonus Shares

 **Deloitte.**  
Fastest Growing Software Company in  
North America 2023  
→ 32,48% growth

Invest Now at **\$0.50/Share**  
→ Claim up to 30% Bonus Shares

 Yahoo!  
Finance

 CNBC

 FOX  
BUSINESS

 Inc.

TO HEAR THE BUZZ

## **SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT**

**THIS INVESTMENT INVOLVES A HIGH DEGREE OF RISK.** THIS INVESTMENT IS SUITABLE ONLY FOR PERSONS WHO CAN BEAR THE ECONOMIC RISK FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD OF TIME AND WHO CAN AFFORD TO LOSE THEIR ENTIRE INVESTMENT. FURTHERMORE, INVESTORS MUST UNDERSTAND THAT SUCH INVESTMENT IS ILLIQUID AND IS EXPECTED TO CONTINUE TO BE ILLIQUID FOR AN INDEFINITE PERIOD OF TIME. NO PUBLIC MARKET EXISTS FOR THE SECURITIES, AND NO PUBLIC MARKET IS EXPECTED TO DEVELOP FOLLOWING THIS OFFERING.

**THE SECURITIES OFFERED HEREBY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE “SECURITIES ACT”), OR ANY STATE SECURITIES OR BLUE SKY LAWS AND ARE BEING OFFERED AND SOLD IN RELIANCE ON EXEMPTIONS FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT AND STATE SECURITIES OR BLUE SKY LAWS.** ALTHOUGH AN OFFERING STATEMENT HAS BEEN FILED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION (THE “SEC”), THAT OFFERING STATEMENT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE SAME INFORMATION THAT WOULD BE INCLUDED IN A REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT AND IT IS NOT REVIEWED IN ANY WAY BY THE SEC. THE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED OR DISAPPROVED BY THE SEC, ANY STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION OR OTHER REGULATORY AUTHORITY, NOR HAVE ANY OF THE FOREGOING AUTHORITIES PASSED UPON THE MERITS OF THIS OFFERING OR THE ADEQUACY OR ACCURACY OF THE SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER MATERIALS OR INFORMATION MADE AVAILABLE TO SUBSCRIBER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING OVER THE WEB-BASED PLATFORM MAINTAINED BY DEALMAKER SECURITIES LLC (THE “INTERMEDIARY”). ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS UNLAWFUL.

**INVESTORS ARE SUBJECT TO LIMITATIONS ON THE AMOUNT THEY MAY INVEST, AS SET OUT IN SECTION 4(e).** THE COMPANY IS RELYING ON THE REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES SET FORTH BY EACH SUBSCRIBER IN THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER INFORMATION PROVIDED BY SUBSCRIBER IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING TO DETERMINE THE APPLICABILITY TO THIS OFFERING OF EXEMPTIONS FROM THE REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS OF THE SECURITIES ACT.

**PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS MAY NOT TREAT THE CONTENTS OF THE SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT, THE OFFERING STATEMENT OR ANY OF THE OTHER MATERIALS AVAILABLE ON THE INTERMEDIARY’S WEBSITE (COLLECTIVELY, THE “OFFERING MATERIALS”) OR ANY COMMUNICATIONS FROM THE COMPANY OR ANY OF ITS OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES OR AGENTS AS INVESTMENT, LEGAL OR TAX ADVICE.** IN MAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION, INVESTORS MUST RELY ON THEIR OWN EXAMINATION OF THE COMPANY AND THE TERMS OF THIS OFFERING, INCLUDING THE MERITS AND THE RISKS INVOLVED. EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT THE INVESTOR’S OWN COUNSEL, ACCOUNTANT AND OTHER PROFESSIONAL ADVISOR AS TO INVESTMENT, LEGAL, TAX AND OTHER RELATED MATTERS CONCERNING THE INVESTOR’S PROPOSED INVESTMENT.

**THE OFFERING MATERIALS MAY CONTAIN FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS AND INFORMATION RELATING TO, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE COMPANY, ITS BUSINESS PLAN AND STRATEGY, AND ITS INDUSTRY.** THESE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS ARE BASED ON THE BELIEFS OF, ASSUMPTIONS

MADE BY, AND INFORMATION CURRENTLY AVAILABLE TO THE COMPANY'S MANAGEMENT. WHEN USED IN THE OFFERING MATERIALS, THE WORDS "ESTIMATE," "PROJECT," "BELIEVE," "ANTICIPATE," "INTEND," "EXPECT" AND SIMILAR EXPRESSIONS ARE INTENDED TO IDENTIFY FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS, WHICH CONSTITUTE FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS. THESE STATEMENTS REFLECT MANAGEMENT'S CURRENT VIEWS WITH RESPECT TO FUTURE EVENTS AND ARE SUBJECT TO RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES THAT COULD CAUSE THE COMPANY'S ACTUAL RESULTS TO DIFFER MATERIALLY FROM THOSE CONTAINED IN THE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. INVESTORS ARE CAUTIONED NOT TO PLACE UNDUE RELIANCE ON THESE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS, WHICH SPEAK ONLY AS OF THE DATE ON WHICH THEY ARE MADE. THE COMPANY DOES NOT UNDERTAKE ANY OBLIGATION TO REVISE OR UPDATE THESE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS TO REFLECT EVENTS OR CIRCUMSTANCES AFTER SUCH DATE OR TO REFLECT THE OCCURRENCE OF UNANTICIPATED EVENTS.

**THE INFORMATION PRESENTED IN THE OFFERING MATERIALS WAS PREPARED BY THE COMPANY SOLELY FOR THE USE BY PROSPECTIVE INVESTORS IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING.** NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES ARE MADE AS TO THE ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN ANY OFFERING MATERIALS, AND NOTHING CONTAINED IN THE OFFERING MATERIALS IS OR SHOULD BE RELIED UPON AS A PROMISE OR REPRESENTATION AS TO THE FUTURE PERFORMANCE OF THE COMPANY.

**THE COMPANY RESERVES THE RIGHT IN ITS SOLE DISCRETION AND FOR ANY REASON WHATSOEVER TO MODIFY, AMEND AND/OR WITHDRAW ALL OR A PORTION OF THE OFFERING AND/OR ACCEPT OR REJECT IN WHOLE OR IN PART ANY PROSPECTIVE INVESTMENT IN THE SECURITIES OR TO ALLOT TO ANY PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR LESS THAN THE AMOUNT OF SECURITIES SUCH INVESTOR DESIRES TO PURCHASE.** EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE INDICATED, THE OFFERING MATERIALS SPEAK AS OF THEIR DATE. NEITHER THE DELIVERY NOR THE PURCHASE OF THE SECURITIES SHALL, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, CREATE ANY IMPLICATION THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO CHANGE IN THE AFFAIRS OF THE COMPANY SINCE THAT DATE.

TO: Mode Mobile, Inc.  
One East Erie Street, Suite 525  
Chicago, IL 60611

Ladies and Gentlemen:

1. Subscription.

(a) The undersigned ("Subscriber") hereby subscribes for and agrees to purchase Class AAA Common Stock (the "Securities"), of Mode Mobile, Inc., a Delaware Corporation (the "Company"), at a purchase price of \$0.50 per share of Class AAA Common Stock (the "Per Security Price"), upon the terms and conditions set forth herein. The rights of the Class AAA Common Stock are as set forth in the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation and any description of the Securities that appears in the Offering Materials is qualified in its entirety by such document.

(b) By executing this Subscription Agreement, Subscriber acknowledges that Subscriber has received this Subscription Agreement, a copy of the Offering Statement of the Company filed with the SEC and any other information required by the Subscriber to make an investment decision.

(c) This Subscription may be accepted or rejected in whole or in part, at any time prior to a Closing Date (as hereinafter defined), by the Company at its sole discretion. In addition, the Company, at its sole discretion, may allocate to Subscriber only a portion of the number of Securities Subscriber has subscribed for. The Company will notify Subscriber whether this subscription is accepted (whether in whole or in part) or rejected. If Subscriber's subscription is rejected, Subscriber's payment (or portion thereof if partially rejected) will be returned to Subscriber without interest and all of Subscriber's obligations hereunder shall terminate.

(d) The aggregate number of Securities sold shall not exceed 254,765 (the "Oversubscription Offering"). The Company may accept subscriptions until April 30, 2026 (the "Termination Date"). Providing that subscriptions for 20,000 Securities are received (the "Minimum Offering"), the Company may elect at any time to close all or any portion of this offering, on various dates at or prior to the Termination Date (each a "Closing Date"), provided 21 days have passed since the commencement of Securities sales, a notice is distributed with the new anticipated deadline of the offering, the right to cancel for any reason until 48 hours prior to the new offering deadline, whether the Company will continue to accept Securities sales during the 48-hour period prior to the new offering deadline, and the new offering deadline is scheduled for and occurs at least five business days after the notice is distributed.

(e) In the event of rejection of this subscription in its entirety, or in the event the sale of the Securities (or any portion thereof) is not consummated for any reason, this Subscription Agreement shall have no force or effect.

(f) There are restrictions on the Subscriber's ability to cancel the purchase of Securities and obtain a return of his or her investment. The Subscriber can cancel the purchase of Securities for any reason until 48 hours prior to the Termination Date or Closing Date, whichever is earlier.

(g) With any material change to the terms of the offering, or to the information provided by the Company, a notice will be distributed with the notice of the changes, and that the Subscriber's commitment will be canceled unless the Subscriber reconfirms his or her Securities purchase within the given business days.

(h) The terms of this Subscription Agreement shall be binding upon Subscriber and its transferees, heirs, successors and assigns (collectively, "Transferees"); provided that for any such transfer to be deemed effective, the Transferee shall have executed and delivered to the Company in advance an instrument in a form acceptable to the Company in its sole discretion, pursuant to which the proposed Transferee shall acknowledge, agree, and be bound by the representations and warranties of Subscriber and the terms of this Subscription Agreement.

## 2. Purchase Procedure.

(a) Payment. The purchase price for the Securities shall be paid simultaneously with the execution and delivery to the Company of the signature page of this Subscription Agreement, which signature and delivery may take place through digital online means. Subscriber shall deliver a signed copy of this Subscription Agreement, along with payment for the aggregate purchase price of the Securities in accordance with the online payment process established by the Intermediary.

(b) Escrow arrangements. Payment for the Securities shall be received by Enterprise Bank & Trust (the "Escrow Agent") from the undersigned by transfer of immediately available funds or other means approved by the Company prior to the applicable Closing, in the amount as set forth in Appendix A on the signature page hereto and otherwise in accordance with Intermediary's payment processing instructions. Upon such Closing, the Escrow Agent shall release such funds to the Company. The undersigned shall receive notice and evidence of the digital entry of the number of the Securities owned by undersigned reflected on the books and records of the Company and verified by Transfer Online, Inc., (the "Transfer Agent"), which books and records shall bear a notation that the Securities were sold in reliance upon Regulation CF.

(c) Investor Fee. Subscriber will be responsible for a transaction fee equal to 2.5% of the purchase price of the securities to be paid directly to the Company (the "Investor Fee"). The Investor Fee is not considered part of the cost basis of the subscribed Securities. The Investor Fee shall count against the per investor limit set out in Section 4e(ii) or (iii) below.

## 3. Representations and Warranties of the Company.

The Company represents and warrants to Subscriber that the following representations and warranties are true and complete in all material respects as of the date of each Closing Date, except as otherwise indicated. For purposes of this Agreement, an individual shall be deemed to have "knowledge" of a

particular fact or other matter if such individual is actually aware of such fact. The Company will be deemed to have “knowledge” of a particular fact or other matter if one of the Company’s current officers has, or at any time had, actual knowledge of such fact or other matter.

(a) Organization and Standing. The Company is a Corporation duly formed, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware. The Company has all requisite power and authority to own and operate its properties and assets, to execute and deliver this Subscription Agreement and any other agreements or instruments required hereunder. The Company is duly qualified and is authorized to do business and is in good standing as a foreign corporation in all jurisdictions in which the nature of its activities and of its properties (both owned and leased) makes such qualification necessary, except for those jurisdictions in which failure to do so would not have a material adverse effect on the Company or its business.

(b) Eligibility of the Company to Make an Offering under Section 4(a)(6). The Company is eligible to make an offering under Section 4(a)(6) of the Securities Act and the rules promulgated thereunder by the SEC.

(c) Issuance of the Securities. The issuance, sale and delivery of the Securities in accordance with this Subscription Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of the Company. The Securities, when so issued, sold and delivered against payment therefor in accordance with the provisions of this Subscription Agreement, will be duly and validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

(d) Authority for Agreement. The execution and delivery by the Company of this Subscription Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby (including the issuance, sale and delivery of the Securities) are within the Company’s powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of the Company. Upon full execution hereof, this Subscription Agreement shall constitute a valid and binding agreement of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except (i) as limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, and other laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors’ rights generally, (ii) as limited by laws relating to the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief, or other equitable remedies and (iii) with respect to provisions relating to indemnification and contribution, as limited by considerations of public policy and by federal or state securities laws.

(e) No filings. Assuming the accuracy of the Subscriber’s representations and warranties set forth in Section 4 hereof, no order, license, consent, authorization or approval of, or exemption by, or action by or in respect of, or notice to, or filing or registration with, any governmental body, agency or official is required by or with respect to the Company in connection with the execution, delivery and performance by the Company of this Subscription Agreement except (i) for such filings as may be required under Section 4(a)(6) of the Securities Act or the rules promulgated thereunder or under any applicable state securities laws, (ii) for such other filings and approvals as have been made or obtained, or (iii) where the failure to obtain any such order, license, consent, authorization, approval or exemption or give any such notice or

make any filing or registration would not have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Company to perform its obligations hereunder.

(f) Financial statements. Complete copies of the Company's financial statements consisting of the statement of financial position of the Company as at December 31, 2024 and the related consolidated statements of income and cash flows for the two-year period then ended or since inception (the "Financial Statements") have been made available to the Subscriber and appear in the Form C and on the site of the Intermediary. The Financial Statements are based on the books and records of the Company and fairly present the financial condition of the Company as of the respective dates they were prepared and the results of the operations and cash flows of the Company for the periods indicated. IndigoSpire CPA, which has audited or reviewed the Financial Statements, is an independent accounting firm within the rules and regulations adopted by the SEC. The Financial Statements comply with the requirements of Rule 201 of Regulation Crowdfunding, as promulgated by the SEC.

(g) Proceeds. The Company shall use the proceeds from the issuance and sale of the Securities as set forth in the Offering Materials.

(h) Litigation. Except as set forth in the Offering Statement, there is no pending action, suit, proceeding, arbitration, mediation, complaint, claim, charge or investigation before any court, arbitrator, mediator or governmental body, or to the Company's knowledge, currently threatened in writing (a) against the Company or (b) against any consultant, officer, manager, director or key employee of the Company arising out of his or her consulting, employment or board relationship with the Company or that could otherwise materially impact the Company.

4. Representations and Warranties of Subscriber. By executing this Subscription Agreement, Subscriber (and, if Subscriber is purchasing the Securities subscribed for hereby in a fiduciary capacity, the person or persons for whom Subscriber is so purchasing) represents and warrants, which representations and warranties are true and complete in all material respects as of the date of the Subscriber's respective Closing Date(s):

(a) By executing this Subscription agreement, Subscriber acknowledges that Subscriber has received this Subscription agreement, a copy of the Offering Statement filed with the SEC and any other information required by the Subscriber to make an investment decision. Further,

- (i) Subscriber acknowledges that Subscriber has read the educational materials on the landing page, and has been informed of Subscriber's right to cancel the investment up to 48-hours prior to a Target Deadline; however, once the Subscription Agreement is accepted by the Company there is no cancelation right;
- (ii) Subscriber acknowledges that there may be promoters for this Offering, and in the case that there are any communications from promoters, the promoter must clearly disclose in all communications the receipt of compensation, and that the promoter is engaged in promotional activities on behalf of the Issuer. A promoter may be any person who promotes the Issuer's offering for compensation, whether past or prospective, or who is a founder or an employee of an issuer that engages in promotional activities on behalf of the Issuer; and

(iii) Subscriber acknowledges that Subscriber has been informed of the compensation that DealMaker Securities LLC and affiliates receives in connection with the sale of securities in the Regulation CF offering and the manner in which it is received.

(b) Requisite Power and Authority. Such Subscriber has all necessary power and authority under all applicable provisions of law to execute and deliver this Subscription Agreement, the Operating Agreement and other agreements required hereunder and to carry out their provisions. All action on Subscriber's part required for the lawful execution and delivery of this Subscription Agreement and other agreements required hereunder have been or will be effectively taken prior to the Closing. Upon their execution and delivery, this Subscription Agreement and other agreements required hereunder will be valid and binding obligations of Subscriber, enforceable in accordance with their terms, except (a) as limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights and (b) as limited by general principles of equity that restrict the availability of equitable remedies.

(c) Investment Representations. Subscriber understands that the Securities have not been registered under the Securities Act. Subscriber also understands that the Securities are being offered and sold pursuant to an exemption from registration contained in the Act based in part upon Subscriber's representations contained in this Subscription Agreement.

(d) Illiquidity and Continued Economic Risk. Subscriber acknowledges and agrees that there is no ready public market for the Securities and that there is no guarantee that a market for their resale will ever exist. Subscriber must bear the economic risk of this investment indefinitely and the Company has no obligation to list the Securities on any market or take any steps (including registration under the Securities Act or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) with respect to facilitating trading or resale of the Securities. Subscriber acknowledges that Subscriber is able to bear the economic risk of losing Subscriber's entire investment in the Securities. Subscriber also understands that an investment in the Company involves significant risks and has taken full cognizance of and understands all of the risk factors relating to the purchase of Securities.

(e) Resales. Subscriber agrees that during the one-year period beginning on the date on which it acquired Securities pursuant to this Subscription Agreement, it shall not transfer such Securities except:

- (i) To the Company;
- (ii) To an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501 of Regulation D under the Securities Act;
- (iii) As part of an offering registered under the Securities Act with the SEC; or
- (iv) To a member of the Subscriber's family or the equivalent, to a trust controlled by the Subscriber, to a trust created for the benefit of a member of the family of the Subscriber or equivalent, or in connection with the death or divorce of the Subscriber or other similar circumstance.

(f) Investment Limits. Subscriber represents that:

- (i) Subscriber meets the definition of Accredited Investor under Rule 501 as set forth in Appendix A; or
- (ii) Subscriber's net worth or annual income is less than \$124,000, and that the amount it is investing pursuant to this Subscription Agreement, together with all other amounts invested in offerings under Section 4(a)(6) of the Securities Act within the previous 12 months, does not exceed the greater of (A) 5% of the greater of its annual income or net worth, or (B) \$2,500; or
- (iii) Both of Subscriber's net worth and annual income are more than \$124,000, and that the amount it is investing pursuant to this Subscription Agreement, together with all other amounts invested in offerings under Section 4(a)(6) of the Securities Act within the previous 12 months, does not exceed 10% of the greater of its annual income or net worth, and does not exceed \$124,000.

Subscriber represents that to the extent it has any questions with respect to its status as an accredited investor, or the application of the investment limits, it has sought professional advice.

(g) Shareholder information. Within five days after receipt of a request from the Company, the Subscriber hereby agrees to provide such information with respect to its status as a shareholder (or potential shareholder) and to execute and deliver such documents as may reasonably be necessary to comply with any and all laws and regulations to which the Company is or may become subject. **Subscriber further agrees that in the event it transfers any Securities, it will require the transferee of such Securities to agree to provide such information to the Company as a condition of such transfer.**

(h) Company Information. Subscriber has read the Offering Statement. Subscriber understands that the Company is subject to all the risks that apply to early-stage companies, whether or not those risks are explicitly set out in the Form C. Subscriber has had an opportunity to discuss the Company's business, management and financial affairs with managers, officers and management of the Company and has had the opportunity to review the Company's operations and facilities. Subscriber has also had the opportunity to ask questions of and receive answers from the Company and its management regarding the terms and conditions of this investment. Subscriber acknowledges that except as set forth herein, no representations or warranties have been made to Subscriber, or to Subscriber's advisors or representative, by the Company or others with respect to the business or prospects of the Company or its financial condition.

(i) Valuation. The Subscriber acknowledges that the price of the Securities was set by the Company on the basis of the Company's internal valuation and no warranties are made as to value. The Subscriber further acknowledges that future offerings of Securities may be made at lower valuations, with the result that the Subscriber's investment will bear a lower valuation.

(j) Domicile. Subscriber maintains Subscriber's domicile (and is not a transient or temporary resident) at the address shown on the signature page.

(j) Foreign Investors. If Subscriber is not a United States person (as defined by Section 7701(a)(30) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended), Subscriber hereby represents that it has satisfied itself as to the full observance of the laws of its jurisdiction in connection with any invitation to subscribe for the Securities or any use of this Subscription Agreement, including (i) the legal requirements within its jurisdiction for the purchase of the Securities, (ii) any foreign exchange restrictions applicable to such purchase, (iii) any governmental or other consents that may need to be obtained, and (iv) the income tax and other tax consequences, if any, that may be relevant to the purchase, holding, redemption, sale, or transfer of the Securities. Subscriber's subscription and payment for and continued beneficial ownership of the Securities will not violate any applicable securities or other laws of the Subscriber's jurisdiction.

5. Transfer Restriction in Connection with Deemed Liquidation Event.

(a) In connection with any firm-commitment underwritten public offering or "Deemed Liquidation Event" (as defined in that Certain Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company, which may be amended from time to time), Subscriber agrees that the Subscriber will not, directly or indirectly, Transfer (as defined below) any such Subject Shares (as defined below) for a period of one year following the consummation of such firm-commitment underwritten public offering or Deemed Liquidation Event, unless such period is waived by the Company.

(b) For the purposes of this Section 5, "Subject Shares" means the shares received by the Subscriber and any shares into which the shares received may convert.

(c) For the purposes of this Section 5, "Transfer" means (i) the sale of, offer to sell, contract or agreement to sell, hypothecate, pledge, grant of any option to purchase or otherwise dispose of or agreement to dispose of, directly or indirectly, or establishment or increase of a put equivalent position or liquidation with respect to or decrease of a call equivalent position within the meaning of Section 16 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission promulgated thereunder with respect to, any security, (ii) entry into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of any security, whether any such transaction is to be settled by delivery of such securities, in cash or otherwise, or (iii) public announcement of any intention to effect any transaction specified in clause (i) or (ii).

If you are a natural person, the following transfers shall not be deemed a "Transfer" for purposes of this Section 5: (i) any transfer as a bona fide gift to any member of your immediate family or to a trust the beneficiaries of which are exclusively you or members of your immediate family, (ii) by will or intestate succession upon your death, (iii) as a bona fide gift to a charity or educational institution, or (iv) any transfer pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order or in connection with a divorce.

6. Survival of Representations and Indemnity. The representations, warranties and covenants made by the Subscriber herein shall survive the closing of this Agreement. The Subscriber agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Company and its respective officers, directors and affiliates, and each other person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act against any and all loss, liability, claim, damage and expense whatsoever (including, but not limited to, any and all reasonable attorneys' fees, including attorneys' fees on appeal) and expenses reasonably incurred in investigating, preparing or defending against any false representation or warranty or breach of failure by the Subscriber to comply with any covenant or agreement made by the Subscriber herein or in any other document furnished by the Subscriber to any of the foregoing in connection with this transaction.

7. Governing Law; Jurisdiction. This Subscription Agreement shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware.

EACH OF THE SUBSCRIBER AND THE COMPANY CONSENTS TO THE JURISDICTION OF ANY STATE OR FEDERAL COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION LOCATED WITHIN THE STATE OF DELAWARE AND NO OTHER PLACE AND IRREVOCABLY AGREES THAT ALL ACTIONS OR PROCEEDINGS RELATING TO THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT MAY BE LITIGATED IN SUCH COURTS. EACH OF SUBSCRIBERS AND THE COMPANY ACCEPTS FOR ITSELF AND HIMSELF AND IN CONNECTION WITH ITS AND HIS RESPECTIVE PROPERTIES, GENERALLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY, THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF THE AFORESAID COURTS AND WAIVES ANY DEFENSE OF FORUM NON CONVENIENS, AND IRREVOCABLY AGREES TO BE BOUND BY ANY JUDGMENT RENDERED THEREBY IN CONNECTION WITH THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT. EACH OF SUBSCRIBERS AND THE COMPANY FURTHER IRREVOCABLY CONSENTS TO THE SERVICE OF PROCESS OUT OF ANY OF THE AFOREMENTIONED COURTS IN THE MANNER AND IN THE ADDRESS SPECIFIED IN SECTION 8 AND THE SIGNATURE PAGE OF THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT.

EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION, PROCEEDING OR COUNTERCLAIM (WHETHER BASED IN CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE) ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT OR THE ACTIONS OF EITHER PARTY IN THE NEGOTIATION, ADMINISTRATION, PERFORMANCE AND ENFORCEMENT THEREOF, EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO ALSO WAIVES ANY BOND OR SURETY OR SECURITY UPON SUCH BOND WHICH MIGHT, BUT FOR THIS WAIVER, BE REQUIRED OF SUCH PARTY. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO FURTHER WARRANTS AND REPRESENTS THAT IT KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVES ITS JURY TRIAL RIGHTS. THIS WAIVER IS IRREVOCABLE, MEANING THAT IT MAY NOT BE MODIFIED EITHER ORALLY OR IN WRITING, AND THIS WAIVER SHALL APPLY TO ANY SUBSEQUENT AMENDMENTS, RENEWALS, SUPPLEMENTS OR MODIFICATIONS TO THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT. IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, THIS SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT MAY BE FILED AS A WRITTEN CONSENT TO A TRIAL BY THE COURT.

8. Notices. Notice, requests, demands and other communications relating to this Subscription Agreement and the transactions contemplated herein shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if and when (a) delivered personally, on the date of such delivery; or (b) mailed by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, in the third day after the posting

thereof; or (c) emailed, telecopied or cabled, on the date of such delivery to the address of the respective parties as follows:

If to the Company, to:

Mode Mobile, Inc.  
One East Erie Street, Suite 525  
Chicago, IL 60611

If to a Subscriber, to Subscriber's address as shown on the signature page hereto

or to such other address as may be specified by written notice from time to time by the party entitled to receive such notice. Any notices, requests, demands or other communications by telecopy or cable shall be confirmed by letter given in accordance with (a) or (b) above.

9. Miscellaneous.

- (a) All pronouns and any variations thereof shall be deemed to refer to the masculine, feminine, neuter, singular or plural, as the identity of the person or persons or entity or entities may require.
- (b) This Subscription Agreement is not transferable or assignable by Subscriber.
- (c) The representations, warranties and agreements contained herein shall be deemed to be made by and be binding upon Subscriber and its heirs, executors, administrators and successors and shall inure to the benefit of the Company and its successors and assigns.
- (d) None of the provisions of this Subscription Agreement may be waived, changed or terminated orally or otherwise, except as specifically set forth herein or except by a writing signed by the Company and Subscriber.
- (e) In the event any part of this Subscription Agreement is found to be void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions are intended to be separable and binding with the same effect as if the void or unenforceable part were never the subject of agreement.
- (f) The invalidity, illegality or unenforceability of one or more of the provisions of this Subscription Agreement in any jurisdiction shall not affect the validity, legality or enforceability of the remainder of this Subscription Agreement in such jurisdiction or the validity, legality or enforceability of this Subscription Agreement, including any such provision, in any other jurisdiction, it being intended that all rights and obligations of the parties hereunder shall be enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.
- (g) This Subscription Agreement supersedes all prior discussions and agreements between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and contains the sole and entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof.

(h) The terms and provisions of this Subscription Agreement are intended solely for the benefit of each party hereto and their respective successors and assigns, and it is not the intention of the parties to confer, and no provision hereof shall confer, third-party beneficiary rights upon any other person.

(i) The terms and provisions of this Subscription Agreement, specifically Sections 4(g), 5, and 6 of this Subscription Agreement, shall be binding upon Subscriber and its transferees, heirs, successors and assigns (collectively, "Transferees"); provided that for any such transfer to be deemed effective, the Transferee shall have executed and delivered to the Company in advance an instrument in a form acceptable to the Company in its sole discretion, pursuant to which the proposed Transferee shall acknowledge, agree, and be bound by the representations and warranties of Subscriber, and the terms of this Subscription Agreement.

(j) The headings used in this Subscription Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only and do not define or limit the provisions hereof.

(k) This Subscription Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

(l) If any recapitalization or other transaction affecting the stock of the Company is effected, then any new, substituted or additional securities or other property which is distributed with respect to the Securities shall be immediately subject to this Subscription Agreement, to the same extent that the Securities, immediately prior thereto, shall have been covered by this Subscription Agreement.

(m) No failure or delay by any party in exercising any right, power or privilege under this Subscription Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single or partial exercise thereof preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege. The rights and remedies herein provided shall be cumulative and not exclusive of any rights or remedies provided by law.

10. Subscription Procedure. Each Subscriber, by providing his or her information, including name, address and subscription amount, and clicking "accept" and/or checking the appropriate box on the platform of the Intermediary ("Online Acceptance"), confirms such Subscriber's information and his or her investment through the platform and confirms such Subscriber's electronic signature to this Subscription Agreement. Each party hereto agrees that (a) Subscriber's electronic signature as provided through Online Acceptance is the legal equivalent of his or her manual signature on this Subscription Agreement and constitutes execution and delivery of this Subscription Agreement by Subscriber, (b) the Company's acceptance of Subscriber's subscription through the platform and its electronic signature hereto is the legal equivalent of its manual signature on this Subscription Agreement and constitutes execution and delivery of this Subscription Agreement by the Company and (c) each party's execution and delivery of this Subscription Agreement as provided in this Section 9 establishes such party's acceptance of the terms and conditions of this Subscription Agreement.

## APPENDIX A

*An accredited investor, as defined in Rule 501(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, includes the following categories of investor:*

(1) Any bank as defined in section 3(a)(2) of the Act, or any savings and loan association or other institution as defined in section 3(a)(5)(A) of the Act whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity; any broker or dealer registered pursuant to section 15 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; any investment adviser registered pursuant to section 203 of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 or registered pursuant to the laws of a state; any investment adviser relying on the exemption from registering with the Commission under section 203(l) or (m) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940; any insurance company as defined in section 2(a)(13) of the Act; any investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 or a business development company as defined in section 2(a)(48) of that Act; any Small Business Investment Company licensed by the U.S. Small Business Administration under section 301(c) or (d) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958; any Rural Business Investment Company as defined in section 384A of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act; any plan established and maintained by a state, its political subdivisions, or any agency or instrumentality of a state or its political subdivisions, for the benefit of its employees, if such plan has total assets in excess of \$5,000,000; any employee benefit plan within the meaning of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 if the investment decision is made by a plan fiduciary, as defined in section 3(21) of such act, which is either a bank, savings and loan association, insurance company, or registered investment adviser, or if the employee benefit plan has total assets in excess of \$5,000,000 or, if a self-directed plan, with investment decisions made solely by persons that are accredited investors;

(2) Any private business development company as defined in section 202(a)(22) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940;

(3) Any organization described in section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, corporation, Massachusetts or similar business trust, or partnership, or limited liability company, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered, with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000;

(4) Any director, executive officer, or general partner of the issuer of the securities being offered or sold, or any director, executive officer, or general partner of a general partner of that issuer;

(5) Any natural person whose individual net worth, or joint net worth with that person's spouse or spousal equivalent, exceeds \$1,000,000.

(i) Except as provided in paragraph (5)(ii) of this section, for purposes of calculating net worth under this paragraph (5):

(A) The person's primary residence shall not be included as an asset;

(B) Indebtedness that is secured by the person's primary residence, up to the estimated fair market value of the primary residence at the time of the sale of

securities, shall not be included as a liability (except that if the amount of such indebtedness outstanding at the time of sale of securities exceeds the amount outstanding 60 days before such time, other than as a result of the acquisition of the primary residence, the amount of such excess shall be included as a liability); and

(C) Indebtedness that is secured by the person's primary residence in excess of the estimated fair market value of the primary residence at the time of the sale of securities shall be included as a liability;

(ii) Paragraph (5)(i) of this section will not apply to any calculation of a person's net worth made in connection with a purchase of securities in accordance with a right to purchase such securities, provided that:

(A) Such right was held by the person on July 20, 2010;

(B) The person qualified as an accredited investor on the basis of net worth at the time the person acquired such right; and

(C) The person held securities of the same issuer, other than such right, on July 20, 2010.

(6) Any natural person who had an individual income in excess of \$200,000 in each of the two most recent years or joint income with that person's spouse or spousal equivalent in excess of \$300,000 in each of those years and has a reasonable expectation of reaching the same income level in the current year;

(7) Any trust, with total assets in excess of \$5,000,000, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered, whose purchase is directed by a sophisticated person as described in §230.506(b)(2)(ii); and

(8) Any entity in which all of the equity owners are accredited investors;

(9) Any entity, of a type of not listed in paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (7), or (8), not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered, owning investments in excess of \$5,000,000;

(10) Any natural person holding in good standing one or more professional certifications or designations or credentials from an accredited educational institution that the Commission has designated as qualifying an individual for accredited investor status.

(11) Any natural person who is a "knowledgeable employee," as defined in rule 3c-5(a)(4) under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (17 CFR 270.3c-5(a)(4)), of the issuer of the securities being offered or sold where the issuer would be an investment company, as defined in section 3 of such act, but for the exclusion provided by either section 3(c)(1) or section 3(c)(7) of such act;

(12) Any “family office,” as defined in rule 202(a)(11)(G)-1 under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (17 CFR 275.202(a)(11)(G)-1):

- (i) With assets under management in excess of \$5,000,000,
- (ii) That is not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered, and
- (iii) Whose prospective investment is directed by a person who has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that such family office is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment; and

(13) Any “family client,” as defined in rule 202(a)(11)(G)-1 under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (17 CFR 275.202(a)(11)(G)-1)), of a family office meeting the requirements in paragraph (12) of this section and whose prospective investment in the issuer is directed by such family office pursuant to paragraph (12)(iii).

**AMENDED AND RESTATED  
CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION  
OF  
MODE MOBILE, INC.**

Mode Mobile, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (as amended, the “**General Corporation Law**”),

**DOES HEREBY CERTIFY:**

1. That the name of this corporation is Mode Mobile, Inc. (the “**Corporation**”) and that the Corporation was originally formed as a limited liability company under the name of “Nativ Mobile LLC” (the “**LLC**”), pursuant to a Certificate of Formation filed with the Delaware Secretary of State on April 23, 2015. The LLC was converted to a corporation, pursuant to a Certificate of Conversion and a Certificate of Incorporation, both filed with the Delaware Secretary of State on February 26, 2021, pursuant to the General Corporation Law under the name “Nativ Mobile Inc.” The Corporation changed its name from “Native Mobile Inc.” to “Mode Mobile, Inc.”, pursuant to a Certificate of Amendment to Certificate of Incorporation filed with the Delaware Secretary of the State on October 25, 2022. An Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of this Corporation was filed with the Delaware Secretary of State on February 28, 2023. An Amendment to Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of this Corporation was filed with the Delaware Secretary of State on January 18, 2024.

2. That the Board of Directors and stockholders of this Corporation duly adopted resolutions, pursuant to Sections 242 and 245 of the General Corporation Law, proposing to amend and restate the Certificate of Incorporation of this Corporation, declaring said amendment and restatement to be advisable and in the best interests of this Corporation and its stockholders, and authorizing the appropriate officers of this Corporation to solicit the consent of the stockholders therefor, which resolution setting forth the proposed amendment and restatement is as follows:

**RESOLVED**, that the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of this Corporation (as amended) shall hereby be amended and restated in its entirety (as so amended and restated, this “**Certificate**”) to read as follows:

**FIRST:** The name of this corporation is Mode Mobile, Inc. (the “**Corporation**”).

**SECOND:** The address of the registered office of the Corporation in the State of Delaware is 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, New Castle County, Delaware, 19801. The name of its Registered Agent at that address is The Corporation Trust Company.

**THIRD:** The nature of the business or purposes to be conducted or promoted is to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under the General Corporation Law.

**FOURTH:** The total number of shares of all classes of stock which the Corporation shall have authority to issue is (i) 3,005,150,000 shares of Common Stock, \$0.0001 par value per share (“**Common Stock**”) consisting of 2,125,000,000 shares of Class A Common Stock (“**Class A Common Stock**”), 268,000,000 shares of Class B Common Stock (“**Class B Common Stock**”), 12,150,000 shares of Class C Common Stock (“**Class C Common Stock**”), and 600,000,000 shares of Class AAA Common Stock (“**Class AAA Common Stock**”), and (ii) 388,800,000 shares of Preferred Stock, \$0.0001 par value per share (“**Preferred Stock**”).

The following is a statement of the designations and the powers, privileges and rights, and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof in respect of each class of capital stock of the Corporation.

#### A. COMMON STOCK

1. General. The voting, dividend and liquidation rights of the holders of the Common Stock are subject to and qualified by the rights, powers and preferences of the holders of the Preferred Stock set forth herein. Except for the differences in voting rights set forth in Part A, Section 2 below and the conversion of the Class B Common Stock, Class C Common Stock and Class AAA Common Stock set forth in Part B, Section 5 below, the shares of Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock, Class C Common Stock and Class AAA Common Stock shall be identical in all respects.

2. Voting. The holders of the Class A Common Stock are entitled to one vote for each share of such stock held at all meetings of stockholders (and written actions in lieu of meetings); provided, however, that, except as otherwise required by law, holders of Class A Common Stock, as such, shall not be entitled to vote on any amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation that relates solely to the terms of one or more outstanding series of Preferred Stock if the holders of such affected series are entitled, either separately or together with the holders of one or more other such series, to vote thereon pursuant to the Certificate of Incorporation. There shall be no cumulative voting, and, except as required by law, the holders of shares of Class B Common Stock, Class C Common Stock and Class AAA Common Stock shall not be entitled to vote with respect to shares of Class B Common Stock, Class C Common Stock and Class AAA Common Stock. The number of authorized shares of Common Stock and any class thereof may be increased or decreased (but not below the number of shares thereof then outstanding) by (in addition to any vote of the holders of one or more series of Preferred Stock that may be required by the express terms of the Certificate of Incorporation) the affirmative vote of the holders of shares of capital stock of the Corporation representing a majority of the votes represented by all outstanding shares of capital stock of the Corporation entitled to vote, irrespective of the provisions of Section 242(b)(2) of the General Corporation Law.

#### B. PREFERRED STOCK

388,800,000 shares of the authorized Preferred Stock of the Corporation are hereby designated “**Series Seed Preferred Stock**”. The “**Original Issue Price**” or “**Series Seed Original Issue Price**” shall each mean \$0.01345679 per share (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with

respect to the Series Seed Preferred Stock). Unless otherwise indicated, references to “Sections” in this Part B of this Article Fourth refer to sections of Part B of this Article Fourth.

1. Dividends.

The Corporation shall not declare, pay or set aside any dividends on shares of any other class or series of capital stock of the Corporation (other than dividends on shares of Common Stock payable in shares of Common Stock) unless (in addition to the obtaining of any consents required elsewhere in the Certificate of Incorporation) the holders of the Series Seed Preferred Stock then outstanding shall first receive, or simultaneously receive, a dividend on each outstanding share of Series Seed Preferred Stock in an amount at least equal to (i) in the case of a dividend on Common Stock or any class or series that is convertible into Common Stock, that dividend per share of Series Seed Preferred Stock as would equal the product of (A) the dividend payable on each share of such class or series determined, if applicable, as if all shares of such class or series had been converted into Common Stock and (B) the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of a share of Series Seed Preferred Stock, in each case calculated on the record date for determination of holders entitled to receive such dividend or (ii) in the case of a dividend on any class or series that is not convertible into Common Stock, at a rate per share of Series Seed Preferred Stock determined by (A) dividing the amount of the dividend payable on each share of such class or series of capital stock by the original issuance price of such class or series of capital stock (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to such class or series) and (B) multiplying such fraction by an amount equal to the Series Seed Original Issue Price.

2. Liquidation, Dissolution or Winding Up; Certain Mergers, Consolidations and Asset Sales.

2.1. Preferential Payments to Holders of Series Seed Preferred Stock.

In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation or Deemed Liquidation Event, the holders of shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock then outstanding shall be entitled to be paid out of the assets of the Corporation available for distribution to its stockholders before any payment shall be made to the holders of Common Stock by reason of their ownership thereof, an amount per share equal to the greater of (i) the Series Seed Original Issue Price, plus any dividends declared but unpaid thereon, or (ii) such amount per share as would have been payable had all shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock been converted into Common Stock pursuant to Section 4 immediately prior to such liquidation, dissolution, winding up or Deemed Liquidation Event (the amount payable pursuant to this sentence is hereinafter referred to as the “**Series Seed Liquidation Amount**”). If upon any such liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation or Deemed Liquidation Event, the assets of the Corporation available for distribution to its stockholders shall be insufficient to pay the holders of shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock the full amount to which they shall be entitled under this Section 2.1, the holders of shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock shall share ratably in any distribution of the assets available for distribution under this Section 2.1 in proportion to the respective amounts which would otherwise be payable in respect of the shares held by them upon such distribution if all amounts payable on or with respect to such shares were paid in full.

2.2. Distribution of Remaining Assets. In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation or Deemed Liquidation Event, after the payment of all preferential amounts required to be paid to the holders of shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock pursuant to Section 2.1, the remaining assets of the Corporation available for distribution to its stockholders shall be distributed among the holders of shares of Common Stock, pro rata based on the number of shares held by each such holder. The aggregate amount which a holder of a share of Common Stock is entitled to receive in respect of such share under this Section 2.2 is hereinafter referred to as the “**Common Stock Liquidation Amount.**” The term “**Liquidation Amount**” shall mean the Series Seed Liquidation Amount or Common Stock Liquidation Amount, as applicable.

2.3. Deemed Liquidation Events.

2.3.1. Definition. Each of the following events shall be considered a “**Deemed Liquidation Event**” unless the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, voting together as a single class on an as-converted to the Common Stock basis, elect otherwise by written notice sent to the Corporation at least one (1) day prior to the effective date of any such event:

(a) a merger or consolidation in which

(i) the Corporation is a constituent party or

(ii) a subsidiary of the Corporation is a constituent party and the Corporation issues shares of its capital stock pursuant to such merger or consolidation,

except any such merger or consolidation involving the Corporation or a subsidiary in which the shares of capital stock of the Corporation outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continue to represent, or are converted into or exchanged for shares of capital stock that represent, immediately following such merger or consolidation, at least a majority, by voting power, of the capital stock of (1) the surviving or resulting corporation or (2) if the surviving or resulting corporation is a wholly owned subsidiary of another corporation immediately following such merger or consolidation, the parent corporation of such surviving or resulting corporation; or

(b) the sale, lease, transfer, exclusive license or other disposition, in a single transaction or series of related transactions, by the Corporation or any subsidiary of the Corporation of all or substantially all of the assets of the Corporation and its subsidiaries taken as a whole, or the sale or disposition (whether by merger or otherwise) of one or more subsidiaries of the Corporation if substantially all of the assets of the Corporation and its subsidiaries taken as a whole are held by such subsidiary or subsidiaries, except where such sale, lease, transfer, exclusive license or other disposition is to a wholly owned subsidiary of the Corporation.

2.3.2. Effecting a Deemed Liquidation Event.

(a) The Corporation shall not have the power to effect a Deemed Liquidation Event referred to in Section 2.3.1(a)(i) unless the agreement or plan of merger or consolidation for such transaction (the “**Merger Agreement**”) provides that the consideration payable to the stockholders of the Corporation in such Deemed Liquidation Event shall be allocated among the holders of capital stock of the Corporation in accordance with Sections 2.1 and 2.2.

(b) In the event of a Deemed Liquidation Event referred to in Section 2.3.1(a)(ii) or 2.3.1(b), if the Corporation does not effect a dissolution of the Corporation under the General Corporation Law within 90 days after such Deemed Liquidation Event, then (i) the Corporation shall send a written notice to each holder of Preferred Stock no later than the 90th day after the Deemed Liquidation Event advising such holders of their right (and the requirements to be met to secure such right) pursuant to the terms of the following clause (ii) to require the redemption of such shares of Preferred Stock, and (ii) if the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, voting together as a single class on an as-converted to Common Stock basis, so request in a written instrument delivered to the Corporation not later than 120 days after such Deemed Liquidation Event, the Corporation shall use the consideration received by the Corporation for such Deemed Liquidation Event (net of any transaction expenses and retained liabilities associated with the assets sold or technology licensed, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation), together with any other assets of the Corporation available for distribution to its stockholders, all to the extent permitted by Delaware law governing distributions to stockholders (the “**Available Proceeds**”), on the 150th day after such Deemed Liquidation Event (such day, the “**Redemption Date**”), to redeem all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock at a price per share equal to the applicable Liquidation Amount. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a redemption pursuant to the preceding sentence, if the Available Proceeds are not sufficient to redeem all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, the Corporation shall redeem a portion of each holder’s shares of Preferred Stock to the fullest extent of such Available Proceeds, based on Sections 2.1 and 2.2, and shall redeem the remaining shares to have been redeemed as soon as practicable after the Corporation has funds legally available therefor. In the event the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, voting together as a single class on an as-converted to the Common Stock basis, have so requested in writing in accordance with clause (ii) above, the Corporation shall send written notice of such redemption (the “**Redemption Notice**”) to each holder of record of Preferred Stock not less than 10 days prior to the Redemption Date. The Redemption Notice shall state: (a) the Redemption Date; (b) the date upon which the holder’s right to convert shares of Preferred Stock terminates (as determined in accordance with Section 4.1.2); and (c) that the holder is to surrender to the Corporation, in the manner and at the place designated, his, her or its certificate or certificates representing the shares of Preferred Stock held by him, her or it. On or before the Redemption Date, each holder of shares of Preferred Stock shall surrender the certificate or certificates representing such

shares (or, if such registered holder alleges that such certificate has been lost, stolen or destroyed, a lost certificate affidavit and agreement reasonably acceptable to the Corporation to indemnify the Corporation against any claim that may be made against the Corporation on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of such certificate) to the Corporation, in the manner and at the place designated in the Redemption Notice, and thereupon the applicable Liquidation Amount for such shares shall be payable to the order of the person whose name appears on such certificate or certificates as the owner thereof. If the Redemption Notice shall have been duly given, and if on the Redemption Date the applicable Liquidation Amount payable upon redemption of the shares of Preferred Stock is paid or tendered for payment or deposited with an independent payment agent so as to be available therefor in a timely manner, then notwithstanding that the certificates evidencing any of the shares of Preferred Stock so called for redemption shall not have been surrendered, all rights with respect to such shares of Preferred Stock shall forthwith after the Redemption Date terminate, except only the right of the holders to receive the applicable Liquidation Amount without interest upon surrender of their certificate or certificates therefor. Prior to the distribution or redemption provided for in this Section 2.3.2(b), the Corporation shall not expend or dissipate the consideration received for such Deemed Liquidation Event, except to discharge expenses incurred in connection with such Deemed Liquidation Event or in the ordinary course of business.

2.3.3. Amount Deemed Paid or Distributed. The amount deemed paid or distributed to the holders of capital stock of the Corporation upon any such merger, consolidation, sale, lease, transfer, exclusive license, other disposition or redemption shall be the cash or the value of the property, rights or securities paid or distributed to such holders by the Corporation or the acquiring person, firm or other entity. The value of such property, rights or securities shall be determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

2.4. General. For purposes of determining the amount a holder of a share of Preferred Stock is entitled to receive with respect to a liquidation, dissolution, winding up or Deemed Liquidation Event, each other share of Preferred Stock shall be deemed to have converted (regardless of whether the holder of such other share actually converted) into a share of Common Stock immediately prior to the liquidation, dissolution, winding up or Deemed Liquidation Event, if, as a result of an actual conversion, the holder of such other share would receive, in the aggregate, an amount greater than the amount that would be distributed to such holder if such holder did not convert such other share of Preferred Stock into a share of Common Stock.

### 3. Voting.

3.1. General. On any matter presented to the stockholders of the Corporation for their action or consideration at any meeting of stockholders of the Corporation (or by written consent of stockholders in lieu of meeting), each holder of outstanding shares of Preferred Stock shall be entitled to cast the number of votes equal to the number of whole shares of Common Stock into which the shares of Preferred Stock held by such holder are convertible as of the record date for determining stockholders entitled to vote on such matter. Except as

provided by law or by the other provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation, holders of Preferred Stock shall vote together with the holders of Common Stock as a single class.

3.2. Election of Directors. The holders of record of Class A Common Stock, exclusively and as a separate class (and not including any shares of Class A Common Stock issued or issuable upon conversion of shares of Preferred Stock), shall be entitled to elect all directors of the Corporation. Any director elected as provided in the preceding sentence may be removed without cause by, and only by, the affirmative vote of the holders of such shares of Class A Common Stock, acting exclusively and as a separate class, given either at a special meeting of such stockholders duly called for that purpose or pursuant to a written consent of stockholders. If the holders of such shares of Class A Common Stock fail to elect a sufficient number of directors to fill all directorships for which they are entitled to elect directors, voting exclusively and as a separate class, pursuant to the first sentence of this Section 3.2, then any directorship not so filled shall remain vacant until such time as the holders of such shares of Class A Common Stock elect a person to fill such directorship by vote or written consent in lieu of a meeting; and no such directorship may be filled by stockholders of the Corporation other than by the holders of such shares of Class A Common Stock, voting exclusively and as a separate class. At any meeting held for the purpose of electing a director, the presence in person or by proxy of the holders of a majority of the outstanding such shares of Class A Common Stock shall constitute a quorum for the purpose of electing such director. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 3.2, a vacancy in any directorship shall be filled only by vote or written consent in lieu of a meeting of the holders of such shares of Class A Common Stock or by any remaining director or directors elected by the holders of such shares of Class A Common Stock pursuant to this Section 3.2.

3.3. Protective Provisions. The Corporation shall not, either directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation or otherwise, do any of the following without (in addition to any other vote required by law or the Certificate of Incorporation) the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock and Class A Common Stock, voting together as a single class on an as-converted to Common Stock basis, given in writing or by vote at a meeting, consenting or voting (as the case may be) together as a class:

3.3.1. purchase or redeem or pay or declare any dividend or make any distribution on, on any capital stock, other than (i) dividends or other distributions payable on the Common Stock solely in the form of additional shares of Common Stock, (ii) redemptions of or dividends or distributions on the Series Seed Preferred Stock as expressly provided herein and (iii) stock repurchased from former employees, officers, directors, consultants or other persons who performed services for the Corporation or any subsidiary in connection with the cessation of their employment/services at the lower of the original purchase price or the then current fair market value thereof, unless otherwise approved by the Board of Directors;

3.3.2. create or hold capital stock in any subsidiary that is not a wholly-owned subsidiary (either directly or through one or more other subsidiaries); or

3.3.3. permit any subsidiary of the Corporation to do any of the foregoing.

3.4. Preferred Stock Protective Provisions. At any time when at least 70,596,360 shares of Preferred Stock are outstanding (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Preferred Stock), the Corporation shall not, either directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation or otherwise, without (in addition to any other vote required by law or the Certificate of Incorporation) the written consent or affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, voting together as a single class on an as-converted to Common Stock basis, given in writing or by vote at a meeting, consenting or voting (as the case may be) separately as a class, amend, alter or repeal any provision of the Certificate of Incorporation in a manner that substantially and disproportionately adversely affects the powers, preferences or special rights of the Preferred Stock (in addition to any other vote required by law or the Certificate of Incorporation) (it being understood that any increase in the authorized number of shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock, any authorization of any additional class or series of capital stock or any Deemed Liquidation Event shall not constitute such an adverse effect).

4. Optional Conversion.

The holders of Class A Common Stock, Class B Common Stock, and Preferred Stock shall have conversion rights as follows (the “**Conversion Rights**”):

4.1. Right to Convert.

4.1.1. Conversion Ratio. Each share of Preferred Stock shall be convertible, at the option of the holder thereof, at any time and from time to time, and without the payment of additional consideration by the holder thereof, into such number of fully paid and nonassessable shares of either (i) Class A Common Stock or (ii) only with the written consent of the Corporation, Class AAA Common Stock, in either case, as is determined by dividing the applicable Original Issue Price by the applicable Conversion Price (as defined below) in effect at the time of conversion. The “**Series Seed Conversion Price**” shall be equal to \$0.01345679. The Series Seed Conversion Price shall be considered a “**Conversion Price**”. Each such initial Conversion Price, and the rate at which shares of Preferred Stock may be converted into shares of Common Stock, shall be subject to adjustment as provided below. Each share of Class A Common Stock and Class B Common Stock shall be convertible, at the option of the holder thereof but only with the written consent of the Corporation, at any time and from time to time, and without the payment of additional consideration by the holder thereof, into one share of Class AAA Common Stock.

4.1.2. Termination of Conversion Rights. In the event of a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Corporation or a Deemed Liquidation Event, the Conversion Rights shall terminate at the close of business on the last full day preceding the date fixed for the payment of any such amounts distributable on such event to the holders of Preferred Stock.

4.2. Fractional Shares. No fractional shares of Class A Common Stock or Class AAA Common Stock shall be issued upon conversion of the Preferred Stock. In lieu of any fractional shares to which the holder would otherwise be entitled, the Corporation shall pay

cash equal to such fraction multiplied by the fair market value of a share of Class A Common Stock or Class AAA Common Stock (as applicable) as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation. Whether or not fractional shares would be issuable upon such conversion shall be determined on the basis of the total number of shares of Preferred Stock the holder is at the time converting into Class A Common Stock or Class AAA Common Stock, as applicable, and the aggregate number of shares of Class A Common Stock Class or AAA Common Stock, as applicable, issuable upon such conversion.

#### 4.3. Mechanics of Conversion.

4.3.1. Notice of Conversion. In order for a holder of Preferred Stock to voluntarily convert shares of Preferred Stock into shares of Class A Common Stock or Class AAA Common Stock (or a holder of Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock to voluntarily convert shares of Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock into shares of Class AAA Common Stock), such holder shall surrender the certificate or certificates for such shares of Preferred Stock, Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock (or, if such registered holder alleges that such certificate has been lost, stolen or destroyed, a lost certificate affidavit and agreement reasonably acceptable to the Corporation to indemnify the Corporation against any claim that may be made against the Corporation on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of such certificate), at the office of the transfer agent for the Preferred Stock, Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock (or at the principal office of the Corporation if the Corporation serves as its own transfer agent), together with written notice that such holder elects to convert all or any number of the shares of the Preferred Stock, Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock represented by such certificate or certificates and, if applicable, any event on which such conversion is contingent. Such notice shall state (A) such holder's name or the names of the nominees in which such holder wishes the certificate or certificates for shares of Class A Common Stock or Class AAA Common Stock to be issued and (B) if the shares to be converted are Preferred Stock, whether such shares will be converted into Class A Common Stock or Class AAA Common Stock. If required by the Corporation, certificates surrendered for conversion shall be endorsed or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Corporation, duly executed by the registered holder or his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing. The close of business on the date of receipt by the transfer agent (or by the Corporation if the Corporation serves as its own transfer agent) of such certificates (or lost certificate affidavit and agreement) and notice shall be the time of conversion (the "**Conversion Time**"), and the shares of Class A Common Stock or Class AAA Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the shares represented by such certificate shall be deemed to be outstanding of record as of such date. The Corporation shall, as soon as practicable after the Conversion Time, (i) issue and deliver to such holder of Preferred Stock, Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock, or to his, her or its nominees, a certificate or certificates for the number of full shares of Class A Common Stock or Class AAA Common Stock issuable upon such conversion in accordance with the provisions hereof and a certificate for the number (if any) of the shares of Preferred Stock, Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock represented by the surrendered certificate that were not converted into Class A Common Stock or Class AAA Common Stock, (ii) pay in cash such amount as provided in Section 4.2 in lieu of any fraction of a share of Class A Common Stock or Class AAA Common Stock otherwise issuable upon such conversion and (iii) pay all declared but unpaid dividends on the shares of Preferred Stock, Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock converted.

4.3.2. Reservation of Shares. The Corporation shall at all times when the Preferred Stock shall be outstanding, reserve and keep available out of its authorized but unissued capital stock, for the purpose of effecting the conversion of the Preferred Stock, such number of its duly authorized shares of Class A Common Stock as shall from time to time be sufficient to effect the conversion of all outstanding Preferred Stock; and if at any time the number of authorized but unissued shares of Class A Common Stock shall not be sufficient to effect the conversion of all then outstanding shares of the Preferred Stock, the Corporation shall take such corporate action as may be necessary to increase its authorized but unissued shares of Class A Common Stock to such number of shares as shall be sufficient for such purposes, including, without limitation, engaging in best efforts to obtain the requisite stockholder approval of any necessary amendment to the Certificate of Incorporation. In the event that a holder of any shares of Preferred Stock, Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock elects to convert any such shares to Class AAA Common Stock and the Corporation consents to such conversion, the Corporation shall take such corporate action as may be necessary to increase its authorized but unissued shares of Class AAA Common Stock to such number of shares as shall be sufficient for such purposes. Before taking any action which would cause an adjustment reducing any applicable Conversion Price below the then par value of the shares of Class A Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the Preferred Stock, the Corporation will take any corporate action which may, in the opinion of its counsel, be necessary in order that the Corporation may validly and legally issue fully paid and nonassessable shares of Class A Common Stock at such adjusted Conversion Price.

4.3.3. Effect of Conversion. All shares of Preferred Stock, Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock which shall have been surrendered for conversion as herein provided shall no longer be deemed to be outstanding and all rights with respect to such shares shall immediately cease and terminate at the Conversion Time, except only the right of the holders thereof to receive shares of Class A Common Stock or Class AAA Common Stock in exchange therefor, to receive payment in lieu of any fraction of a share otherwise issuable upon such conversion as provided in Section 4.2 and to receive payment of any dividends declared but unpaid thereon. Any shares of Preferred Stock, Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock so converted shall be retired and cancelled and may not be reissued as shares of such series, and the Corporation may thereafter take such appropriate action (without the need for stockholder action) as may be necessary to reduce the authorized number of shares of Preferred Stock, Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock accordingly.

4.3.4. No Further Adjustment. Upon any such conversion, no adjustment to the Conversion Price for any share(s) of Preferred Stock surrendered for conversion shall be made for any declared but unpaid dividends on such share(s) of Preferred Stock or on the Class A Common Stock and/or Class AAA Common Stock delivered upon conversion.

4.3.5. Taxes. The Corporation shall pay any and all issue and other similar taxes that may be payable in respect of any issuance or delivery of shares of Class A Common Stock and/or Class AAA Common Stock upon conversion of shares of Preferred Stock, Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock pursuant to this Section 4. The Corporation shall not, however, be required to pay any tax which may be payable in respect of any transfer involved in the issuance and delivery of shares of Class A Common Stock and/or

Class AAA Common Stock in a name other than that in which the shares of Preferred Stock, Class A Common Stock or Class B Common Stock so converted were registered, and no such issuance or delivery shall be made unless and until the person or entity requesting such issuance has paid to the Corporation the amount of any such tax or has established, to the satisfaction of the Corporation, that such tax has been paid.

4.4. Adjustments to Conversion Price for Diluting Issues.

4.4.1. Special Definitions. For purposes of this Article Fourth, the following definitions shall apply:

(a) “**Option**” shall mean rights, options or warrants to subscribe for, purchase or otherwise acquire Common Stock or Convertible Securities.

(b) “**Original Issue Date**” shall mean the Series Seed Original Issue Date.

(c) “**Series Seed Original Issue Date**” shall mean the date on which the first share of Series Seed Preferred Stock was issued.

(d) “**Convertible Securities**” shall mean any evidences of indebtedness, shares or other securities directly or indirectly convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock, but excluding Options.

(e) “**Additional Shares of Common Stock**” shall mean all shares of Common Stock issued (or, pursuant to Section 4.4.3 below, deemed to be issued) by the Corporation after the Series Seed Original Issue Date, other than (1) the following shares of Common Stock and (2) shares of Common Stock deemed issued pursuant to the following Options and Convertible Securities (clauses (1) and (2), collectively, “**Exempted Securities**”):

(i) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued as a dividend or distribution on Preferred Stock;

(ii) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued by reason of a dividend, stock split, split-up or other distribution on shares of Common Stock that is covered by Section 4.5, 4.6, 4.7 or 4.8;

(iii) shares of Common Stock, including Options therefor (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization affecting such shares), issued to employees or directors of, or consultants or advisors to, the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries pursuant to a plan, agreement or arrangement approved by the Board of Directors of the Corporation;

(iv) shares of Common Stock or Convertible Securities actually issued upon the exercise of Options or shares of Common Stock actually issued upon the conversion or exchange of Convertible Securities, in each case provided such issuance is pursuant to the terms of such Option or Convertible Security;

(v) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued to banks, equipment lessors or other financial institutions, or to real property lessors, pursuant to a debt financing, equipment leasing or real property leasing transaction approved by the Board of Directors of the Corporation;

(vi) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued to suppliers or third party service providers in connection with the provision of goods or services pursuant to transactions approved by the Board of Directors of the Corporation;

(vii) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued pursuant to the acquisition of another corporation by the Corporation by merger, purchase of substantially all of the assets or other reorganization or to a joint venture agreement, provided, that such issuances are approved by the Board of Directors of the Corporation; or

(viii) shares of Common Stock, Options or Convertible Securities issued in connection with sponsored research, collaboration, technology license, development, OEM, marketing, corporate partnering or other similar agreements, business combinations or strategic partnerships approved by the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

4.4.2. No Adjustment of Conversion Price. No adjustment of any Conversion Price shall be made as the result of the issuance or deemed issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock if the Corporation receives written notice from the holders of a majority of the then outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, voting as a single class on an as-converted to Common Stock basis, agreeing that no such adjustment shall be made as the result of the issuance or deemed issuance of such Additional Shares of Common Stock.

#### 4.4.3. Deemed Issue of Additional Shares of Common Stock.

(a) If the Corporation at any time or from time to time after the Series Seed Original Issue Date shall issue any Options or Convertible Securities (excluding Options or Convertible Securities which are themselves Exempted Securities) or shall fix a record date for the determination of holders of any class of securities entitled to receive any such Options or Convertible Securities, then the maximum number of shares of Common Stock (as set forth in the instrument relating thereto, assuming the satisfaction of any conditions to exercisability, convertibility or exchangeability but without regard to any provision contained therein for a subsequent adjustment of such number) issuable upon the exercise of such Options or, in the case of Convertible Securities and Options therefor, the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, shall be deemed to be Additional Shares of Common Stock issued as of the time of such issue or, in case such a record date shall have been fixed, as of the close of business on such record date.

(b) If the terms of any Option or Convertible Security, the issuance of which resulted in an adjustment to a Conversion Price pursuant to the terms of Section 4.4.4, are revised as a result of an amendment to such terms or any other adjustment pursuant to the provisions of such Option or Convertible Security (but excluding automatic adjustments to such terms pursuant to anti-dilution or similar provisions of such Option or Convertible Security) to provide for either (1) any increase or decrease in the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion and/or exchange of any such Option or Convertible Security or (2) any increase or decrease in the consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion and/or exchange, then, effective upon such increase or decrease becoming effective, the applicable Conversion Price computed upon the original issue of such Option or Convertible Security (or upon the occurrence of a record date with respect thereto) shall be readjusted to such applicable Conversion Price as would have obtained had such revised terms been in effect upon the original date of issuance of such Option or Convertible Security. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no readjustment pursuant to this clause (b) shall have the effect of increasing a Conversion Price to an amount which exceeds the lower of (i) the applicable Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to the original adjustment made as a result of the issuance of such Option or Convertible Security, or (ii) the applicable Conversion Price that would have resulted from any issuances of Additional Shares of Common Stock (other than deemed issuances of Additional Shares of Common Stock as a result of the issuance of such Option or Convertible Security) between the original adjustment date and such readjustment date.

(c) If the terms of any Option or Convertible Security (excluding Options or Convertible Securities which are themselves Exempted Securities), the issuance of which did not result in an adjustment to a Conversion Price pursuant to the terms of Section 4.4.4 (either because the consideration per share (determined pursuant to Section 4.4.5) of the Additional Shares of Common

Stock subject thereto was equal to or greater than the applicable Conversion Price then in effect, or because such Option or Convertible Security was issued before the Series Seed Original Issue Date), are revised after the Series Seed Original Issue Date as a result of an amendment to such terms or any other adjustment pursuant to the provisions of such Option or Convertible Security (but excluding automatic adjustments to such terms pursuant to anti-dilution or similar provisions of such Option or Convertible Security) to provide for either (1) any increase in the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion or exchange of any such Option or Convertible Security or (2) any decrease in the consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion or exchange, then such Option or Convertible Security, as so amended or adjusted, and the Additional Shares of Common Stock subject thereto (determined in the manner provided in Section 4.4.3(a)) shall be deemed to have been issued effective upon such increase or decrease becoming effective.

(d) Upon the expiration or termination of any unexercised Option or unconverted or unexchanged Convertible Security (or portion thereof) which resulted (either upon its original issuance or upon a revision of its terms) in an adjustment to a Conversion Price pursuant to the terms of Section 4.4.4, the applicable Conversion Price shall be readjusted to such Conversion Price as would have obtained had such Option or Convertible Security (or portion thereof) never been issued.

(e) If the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion and/or exchange of any Option or Convertible Security, or the consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion and/or exchange, is calculable at the time such Option or Convertible Security is issued or amended but is subject to adjustment based upon subsequent events, any adjustment to a Conversion Price provided for in this Section 4.4.3 shall be effected at the time of such issuance or amendment based on such number of shares or amount of consideration without regard to any provisions for subsequent adjustments (and any subsequent adjustments shall be treated as provided in clauses (b) and (c) of this Section 4.4.3). If the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise, conversion and/or exchange of any Option or Convertible Security, or the consideration payable to the Corporation upon such exercise, conversion and/or exchange, cannot be calculated at all at the time such Option or Convertible Security is issued or amended, any adjustment to a Conversion Price that would result under the terms of this Section 4.4.3 at the time of such issuance or amendment shall instead be effected at the time such number of shares and/or amount of consideration is first calculable (even if subject to subsequent adjustments), assuming for purposes of calculating such adjustment to the applicable Conversion Price that such issuance or amendment took place at the time such calculation can first be made.

4.4.4. Adjustment of Conversion Price Upon Issuance of Additional Shares of Common Stock. In the event the Corporation shall at any time after the Series Seed Original Issue Date issue Additional Shares of Common Stock (including Additional

Shares of Common Stock deemed to be issued pursuant to Section 4.4.3), without consideration or for a consideration per share less than the applicable Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to such issue for a series of Preferred Stock, then the Conversion Price for such series shall be reduced, concurrently with such issue, to a price (calculated to the nearest one-hundredth of a cent) determined in accordance with the following formula:

$$CP_2 = CP_1 * (A + B) \div (A + C).$$

For purposes of the foregoing formula, the following definitions shall apply:

(a) “CP<sub>2</sub>” shall mean the applicable Conversion Price in effect immediately after such issue of Additional Shares of Common Stock

(b) “CP<sub>1</sub>” shall mean the applicable Conversion Price in effect immediately prior to such issue of Additional Shares of Common Stock;

(c) “A” shall mean the number of shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to such issue of Additional Shares of Common Stock (treating for this purpose as outstanding all shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of Options outstanding immediately prior to such issue or upon conversion or exchange of Convertible Securities (including the Preferred Stock) outstanding (assuming exercise of any outstanding Options therefor) immediately prior to such issue);

(d) “B” shall mean the number of shares of Common Stock that would have been issued if such Additional Shares of Common Stock had been issued at a price per share equal to CP<sub>1</sub> (determined by dividing the aggregate consideration received by the Corporation in respect of such issue by CP<sub>1</sub>); and

(e) “C” shall mean the number of such Additional Shares of Common Stock issued in such transaction.

4.4.5. Determination of Consideration. For purposes of this Section 4.4, the consideration received by the Corporation for the issue of any Additional Shares of Common Stock shall be computed as follows:

(a) Cash and Property: Such consideration shall:

(i) insofar as it consists of cash, be computed at the aggregate amount of cash received by the Corporation, excluding amounts paid or payable for accrued interest;

(ii) insofar as it consists of property other than cash, be computed at the fair market value thereof at the time of such issue, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation; and

(iii) in the event Additional Shares of Common Stock are issued together with other shares or securities or other assets of the Corporation for consideration which covers both, be the proportion of such consideration so received, computed as provided in clauses (i) and (ii) above, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

(b) Options and Convertible Securities. The consideration per share received by the Corporation for Additional Shares of Common Stock deemed to have been issued pursuant to Section 4.4.3, relating to Options and Convertible Securities, shall be determined by dividing:

(i) the total amount, if any, received or receivable by the Corporation as consideration for the issue of such Options or Convertible Securities, plus the minimum aggregate amount of additional consideration (as set forth in the instruments relating thereto, without regard to any provision contained therein for a subsequent adjustment of such consideration) payable to the Corporation upon the exercise of such Options or the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, or in the case of Options for Convertible Securities, the exercise of such Options for Convertible Securities and the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, by

(ii) the maximum number of shares of Common Stock (as set forth in the instruments relating thereto, without regard to any provision contained therein for a subsequent adjustment of such number) issuable upon the exercise of such Options or the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities, or in the case of Options for Convertible Securities, the exercise of such Options for Convertible Securities and the conversion or exchange of such Convertible Securities.

4.4.6. Multiple Closing Dates. In the event the Corporation shall issue on more than one date Additional Shares of Common Stock that are a part of one transaction or a series of related transactions and that would result in an adjustment to the applicable Conversion Price pursuant to the terms of Section 4.4.4, and such issuance dates occur within a period of no more than ninety (90) days from the first such issuance to the final such issuance, then, upon the final such issuance, the applicable Conversion Price shall be readjusted to give effect to all such issuances as if they occurred on the date of the first such issuance (and without giving effect to any additional adjustments as a result of any such subsequent issuances within such period).

4.5. Adjustment for Stock Splits and Combinations. If the Corporation shall at any time or from time to time after the Series Seed Original Issue Date effect a subdivision of the outstanding Class A Common Stock, the applicable Conversion Price for each series of Preferred Stock in effect immediately before that subdivision shall be proportionately decreased so that the number of shares of Class A Common Stock issuable on conversion of each share of such series shall be increased in proportion to such increase in the aggregate number of

shares of Class A Common Stock outstanding. If the Corporation shall at any time or from time to time after the Series Seed Original Issue Date combine the outstanding shares of Class A Common Stock, the Conversion Price for each series of Preferred Stock in effect immediately before the combination shall be proportionately increased so that the number of shares of Class A Common Stock issuable on conversion of each share of such series shall be decreased in proportion to such decrease in the aggregate number of shares of Class A Common Stock outstanding. Any adjustment under this Section 4.5 shall become effective at the close of business on the date the subdivision or combination becomes effective.

4.6. Adjustment for Certain Dividends and Distributions. In the event the Corporation at any time or from time to time after the Series Seed Original Issue Date shall make or issue, or fix a record date for the determination of holders of Common Stock entitled to receive, a dividend or other distribution payable on the Common Stock in additional shares of Common Stock, then and in each such event the Conversion Price for each series of Preferred Stock in effect immediately before such event shall be decreased as of the time of such issuance or, in the event such a record date shall have been fixed, as of the close of business on such record date, by multiplying the applicable Conversion Price then in effect by a fraction:

- (1) the numerator of which shall be the total number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the time of such issuance or the close of business on such record date, and
- (2) the denominator of which shall be the total number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the time of such issuance or the close of business on such record date plus the number of shares of Common Stock issuable in payment of such dividend or distribution.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, (a) if such record date shall have been fixed and such dividend is not fully paid or if such distribution is not fully made on the date fixed therefor, the applicable Conversion Price shall be recomputed accordingly as of the close of business on such record date and thereafter the applicable Conversion Price shall be adjusted pursuant to this Section 4.6 as of the time of actual payment of such dividends or distributions; and (b) no such adjustment shall be made if the holders of the applicable series of Preferred Stock simultaneously receive a dividend or other distribution of shares of Class A Common Stock in a number equal to the number of shares of Common Stock as they would have received if such series of Preferred Stock had been converted into Class A Common Stock on the date of such event.

4.7. Adjustments for Other Dividends and Distributions. In the event the Corporation at any time or from time to time after the Series Seed Original Issue Date shall make or issue, or fix a record date for the determination of holders of Common Stock entitled to receive, a dividend or other distribution payable in securities of the Corporation (other than a distribution of shares of Common Stock in respect of outstanding shares of Common Stock) or in other property and the provisions of Section 1 do not apply to such dividend or distribution, then and in each such event the holders of Preferred Stock shall receive, simultaneously with the

distribution to the holders of Common Stock, a dividend or other distribution of such securities or other property in an amount equal to the amount of such securities or other property as they would have received if all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock had been converted into Class A Common Stock on the date of such event.

4.8. Adjustment for Merger or Reorganization, etc. Subject to the provisions of Section 2.3, if there shall occur any reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, consolidation or merger involving the Corporation in which the Common Stock (but not the Preferred Stock) is converted into or exchanged for securities, cash or other property (other than a transaction covered by Sections 4.4, 4.6 or 4.7), then, following any such reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, consolidation or merger, each share of each series of Preferred Stock shall thereafter be convertible in lieu of the Class A Common Stock or Class AAA Common Stock into which it was convertible prior to such event into the kind and amount of securities, cash or other property which a holder of the number of shares of Class A Common Stock of the Corporation issuable upon conversion of one share of such series of Preferred Stock immediately prior to such reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, consolidation or merger would have been entitled to receive pursuant to such transaction; and, in such case, appropriate adjustment (as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors of the Corporation) shall be made in the application of the provisions in this Section 4 with respect to the rights and interests thereafter of the holders of such series of Preferred Stock, to the end that the provisions set forth in this Section 4 (including provisions with respect to changes in and other adjustments of the applicable Conversion Price) shall thereafter be applicable, as nearly as reasonably may be, in relation to any securities or other property thereafter deliverable upon the conversion of such series of Preferred Stock.

4.9. Certificate as to Adjustments. Upon the occurrence of each adjustment or readjustment of any Conversion Price for a series of Preferred Stock pursuant to this Section 4, the Corporation at its expense shall, as promptly as reasonably practicable but in any event not later than ten (10) days thereafter, compute such adjustment or readjustment in accordance with the terms hereof and furnish to each holder of Preferred Stock a certificate setting forth such adjustment or readjustment (including the kind and amount of securities, cash or other property into which such series of Preferred Stock is convertible) and showing in detail the facts upon which such adjustment or readjustment is based. The Corporation shall, as promptly as reasonably practicable after the written request at any time of any holder of any series of Preferred Stock (but in any event not later than ten (10) days thereafter), furnish or cause to be furnished to such holder a certificate setting forth (i) the applicable Conversion Price for such series of Preferred Stock then in effect, and (ii) the number of shares of Common Stock and the amount, if any, of other securities, cash or property which then would be received upon the conversion of such series of Preferred Stock.

4.10. Notice of Record Date. In the event:

- (a) the Corporation shall take a record of the holders of its Common Stock (or other capital stock or securities at the time issuable upon conversion of the Preferred Stock) for the purpose of entitling or enabling them to receive any dividend or other distribution, or to receive any right to subscribe for

or purchase any shares of capital stock of any class or any other securities, or to receive any other security; or

(b) of any capital reorganization of the Corporation, any reclassification of the Common Stock of the Corporation, or any Deemed Liquidation Event; or

(c) of the voluntary or involuntary dissolution, liquidation or winding-up of the Corporation,

then, and in each such case, the Corporation will send or cause to be sent to the holders of the Preferred Stock a notice specifying, as the case may be, (i) the record date for such dividend, distribution or right, and the amount and character of such dividend, distribution or right, or (ii) the effective date on which such reorganization, reclassification, consolidation, merger, transfer, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up is proposed to take place, and the time, if any is to be fixed, as of which the holders of record of Common Stock (or such other capital stock or securities at the time issuable upon the conversion of the Preferred Stock) shall be entitled to exchange their shares of Common Stock (or such other capital stock or securities) for securities or other property deliverable upon such reorganization, reclassification, consolidation, merger, transfer, dissolution, liquidation or winding-up, and the amount per share and character of such exchange applicable to the Preferred Stock and the Common Stock. Such notice shall be sent at least ten (10) days prior to the record date or effective date for the event specified in such notice.

## 5. Mandatory Conversion.

5.1. Trigger Events. Upon either (a) the closing of the sale of shares of Common Stock to the public in a firm-commitment underwritten public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “**Securities Act**”), at a price per share (prior to underwriting commissions and expenses) equal to no less than three (3) times the Series Seed Original Issue Price or (b) the date and time, or the occurrence of an event, specified by vote or written consent of the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding (i) shares of Preferred Stock, voting together as a single class on an as-converted to the Common Stock basis, and (ii) shares of Common Stock held by Key Holders (as such term is defined in that certain Voting Agreement by and among the Corporation and other parties thereto dated on or about the date hereof as such agreement may be amended from time to time) providing services to the Corporation as officers, employees or consultants (the time of such closing (or, with respect to the Class B Common Stock, Class C Common Stock or Class AAA Common Stock, a closing under the next sentence) or the date and time specified or the time of the event specified in such vote or written consent is referred to herein as the “**Mandatory Conversion Time**”), (A) all outstanding shares of Preferred Stock shall automatically be converted into shares of Class A Common Stock, at the then effective conversion rate and (B) such shares may not be reissued by the Corporation. Each share of Class B Common Stock, Class C Common Stock and/or Class AAA Common Stock shall automatically be converted into one (1) share of Class A Common Stock immediately upon the earlier of (x) the closing of a firmly underwritten public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act covering the offer and sale of Common Stock for

the account of the Corporation or (y) an election by the Board of Directors of the Corporation to effect any such conversion.

5.2. Procedural Requirements. All holders of record of shares of Preferred Stock and, if applicable, Class B Common Stock, Class C Common Stock and/or Class AAA Common Stock shall be sent written notice of any applicable Mandatory Conversion Time and the place designated for mandatory conversion of all such shares of Preferred Stock, Class B Common Stock, Class C Common Stock, and/or Class AAA Common Stock pursuant to this Section 5. Such notice need not be sent in advance of the occurrence of the applicable Mandatory Conversion Time. Upon receipt of such notice, each holder of shares of Preferred Stock, Class B Common Stock, Class C Common Stock, and/or Class AAA Common Stock, as applicable, shall surrender his, her or its certificate or certificates for all such shares (or, if such holder alleges that such certificate has been lost, stolen or destroyed, a lost certificate affidavit and agreement reasonably acceptable to the Corporation to indemnify the Corporation against any claim that may be made against the Corporation on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of such certificate) to the Corporation at the place designated in such notice. If so required by the Corporation, certificates surrendered for conversion shall be endorsed or accompanied by written instrument or instruments of transfer, in form satisfactory to the Corporation, duly executed by the registered holder or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing. All rights with respect to the Preferred Stock, Class B Common Stock, Class C Common Stock, and/or Class AAA Common Stock converted pursuant to Section 5.1, including the rights, if any, to receive notices and vote (other than as a holder of Class A Common Stock), will terminate at any applicable Mandatory Conversion Time (notwithstanding the failure of the holder or holders thereof to surrender the certificates at or prior to such time), except only the rights of the holders thereof, upon surrender of their certificate or certificates (or lost certificate affidavit and agreement) therefor, to receive the items provided for in the next sentence of this Section 5.2. As soon as practicable after the Mandatory Conversion Time and the surrender of the certificate or certificates (or lost certificate affidavit and agreement) for Preferred Stock, Class B Common Stock, Class C Common Stock, or Class AAA Common Stock as applicable, the Corporation shall issue and deliver to such holder, or to his, her or its nominees, a certificate or certificates for the number of full shares of Class A Common Stock issuable on such conversion in accordance with the provisions hereof, together with cash as provided in Section 4.2 in lieu of any fraction of a share of Common Stock otherwise issuable upon such conversion and the payment of any declared but unpaid dividends on the shares of Preferred Stock, Class B Common Stock, Class C Common Stock or Class AAA Common Stock converted. Such converted Preferred Stock, Class B Common Stock, Class C Common Stock, and/or Class AAA Common Stock, as applicable, shall be retired and cancelled and may not be reissued as shares of such series, and the Corporation may thereafter take such appropriate action (without the need for stockholder action) as may be necessary to reduce the authorized number of shares of Preferred Stock, Class B Common Stock, Class C Common Stock, and/or Class AAA Common Stock accordingly.

6. Redeemed or Otherwise Acquired Shares. Any shares of Preferred Stock or Common Stock that are redeemed or otherwise acquired by the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries shall be automatically and immediately cancelled and retired and shall not be reissued, sold or transferred. Neither the Corporation nor any of its subsidiaries may exercise any voting or other rights granted to the holders of such Preferred Stock or Common Stock

following redemption. To the extent permissible under Section 244(a)(2) of the General Corporation Law, the paid-in capital of the Corporation shall be automatically reduced by the amount of any redemption payments made pursuant any such redemption or acquisition. This Section 6 shall not prohibit the Corporation from issuing any new shares under any authorized equity incentive plan of the Corporation as a result of such cancelled and retired shares being cancelled and retired and no longer included in the outstanding shares under such plan.

7. Waiver. Any of the rights, powers, preferences and other terms of the Preferred Stock set forth herein may be waived on behalf of all holders of Preferred Stock by the affirmative written consent or vote of the holders of at least a majority of the shares of Preferred Stock then outstanding, voting together as a single class on an as-converted to Common Stock basis.

8. Notices. Any notice required or permitted by the provisions of this Article Fourth to be given to a holder of shares of Preferred Stock shall be mailed, postage prepaid, to the post office address last shown on the records of the Corporation, or given by electronic communication in compliance with the provisions of the General Corporation Law, and shall be deemed sent upon such mailing or electronic transmission.

**FIFTH:** Subject to any additional vote required by the Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws, in furtherance and not in limitation of the powers conferred by statute, the Board of Directors is expressly authorized to make, repeal, alter, amend and rescind any or all of the Bylaws of the Corporation.

**SIXTH:** Subject to any additional vote required by the Certificate of Incorporation, the number of directors of the Corporation shall be determined in the manner set forth in the Bylaws of the Corporation.

**SEVENTH:** Elections of directors need not be by written ballot unless the Bylaws of the Corporation shall so provide.

**EIGHTH:** Meetings of stockholders may be held within or without the State of Delaware, as the Bylaws of the Corporation may provide. The books of the Corporation may be kept outside the State of Delaware at such place or places as may be designated from time to time by the Board of Directors or in the Bylaws of the Corporation.

**NINTH:** To the fullest extent permitted by law, a director or officer of the Corporation shall not be personally liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for breach of fiduciary duty as a director or officer. If the General Corporation Law or any other law of the State of Delaware is amended after approval by the stockholders of this Article Ninth to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of directors or officers, then the liability of a director or officer of the Corporation shall be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by the General Corporation Law, as so amended.

Any repeal or modification of the foregoing provisions of this Article Ninth by the stockholders of the Corporation shall not adversely affect any right or protection of a director or officer of the Corporation existing at the time of, or increase the liability of any director or

officer of the Corporation with respect to any acts or omissions of such director or officer occurring prior to, such repeal or modification.

**TENTH:** The following indemnification provisions shall apply to the persons enumerated below.

1. Right to Indemnification of Directors and Officers. The Corporation shall indemnify and hold harmless, to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law as it presently exists or may hereafter be amended, any person (an “**Indemnified Person**”) who was or is made or is threatened to be made a party or is otherwise involved in any action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative (a “**Proceeding**”), by reason of the fact that such person, or a person for whom such person is the legal representative, is or was a director or officer of the Corporation or, while a director or officer of the Corporation, is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or of a partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, trust, enterprise or nonprofit entity, including service with respect to employee benefit plans, against all liability and loss suffered and expenses (including attorneys’ fees) reasonably incurred by such Indemnified Person in such Proceeding. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, except as otherwise provided in Section 3 of this Article Tenth, the Corporation shall be required to indemnify an Indemnified Person in connection with a Proceeding (or part thereof) commenced by such Indemnified Person only if the commencement of such Proceeding (or part thereof) by the Indemnified Person was authorized in advance by the Board of Directors.

2. Prepayment of Expenses of Directors and Officers. The Corporation shall pay the expenses (including attorneys’ fees) incurred by an Indemnified Person in defending any Proceeding in advance of its final disposition, provided, however, that, to the extent required by law, such payment of expenses in advance of the final disposition of the Proceeding shall be made only upon receipt of an undertaking by the Indemnified Person to repay all amounts advanced if it should be ultimately determined that the Indemnified Person is not entitled to be indemnified under this Article Tenth or otherwise.

3. Claims by Directors and Officers. If a claim for indemnification or advancement of expenses under this Article Tenth is not paid in full within thirty (30) days after a written claim therefor by the Indemnified Person has been received by the Corporation, the Indemnified Person may file suit to recover the unpaid amount of such claim and, if successful in whole or in part, shall be entitled to be paid the expense of prosecuting such claim. In any such action the Corporation shall have the burden of proving that the Indemnified Person is not entitled to the requested indemnification or advancement of expenses under applicable law.

4. Indemnification of Employees and Agents. The Corporation may indemnify and advance expenses to any person who was or is made or is threatened to be made or is otherwise involved in any Proceeding by reason of the fact that such person, or a person for whom such person is the legal representative, is or was an employee or agent of the Corporation or, while an employee or agent of the Corporation, is or was serving at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation or of a partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, trust, enterprise or nonprofit entity, including service with respect to employee benefit plans, against all liability and loss suffered and expenses

(including attorneys' fees) reasonably incurred by such person in connection with such Proceeding. The ultimate determination of entitlement to indemnification of persons who are non-director or officer employees or agents shall be made in such manner as is determined by the Board of Directors in its sole discretion. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, the Corporation shall not be required to indemnify a person in connection with a Proceeding initiated by such person if the Proceeding was not authorized in advance by the Board of Directors.

5. Advancement of Expenses of Employees and Agents. The Corporation may pay the expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred by an employee or agent in defending any Proceeding in advance of its final disposition on such terms and conditions as may be determined by the Board of Directors.

6. Non-Exclusivity of Rights. The rights conferred on any person by this Article Tenth shall not be exclusive of any other rights which such person may have or hereafter acquire under any statute, provision of this certificate of incorporation, bylaws, agreement, vote of stockholders or disinterested directors or otherwise.

7. Other Indemnification. The Corporation's obligation, if any, to indemnify any person who was or is serving at its request as a director, officer or employee of another Corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust, organization or other enterprise shall be reduced by any amount such person may collect as indemnification from such other corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust, organization or other enterprise.

8. Insurance. The Board of Directors may, to the full extent permitted by applicable law as it presently exists, or as may hereafter be amended from time to time, authorize an appropriate officer or officers to purchase and maintain at the Corporation's expense insurance: (a) to indemnify the Corporation for any obligation which it incurs as a result of the indemnification of directors, officers and employees under the provisions of this Article Tenth; and (b) to indemnify or insure directors, officers and employees against liability in instances in which they may not otherwise be indemnified by the Corporation under the provisions of this Article Tenth.

9. Repeal or Amendment. Any repeal or modification of the foregoing provisions of this Article Tenth shall not adversely affect any right or protection hereunder of any person in respect of any act or omission occurring prior to the time of such repeal or modification. The rights provided hereunder shall inure to the benefit of any Indemnified Person and such person's heirs, executors and administrators.

**ELEVENTH:** The Corporation renounces, to the fullest extent permitted by law, any interest or expectancy of the Corporation in, or in being offered an opportunity to participate in, any Excluded Opportunity. An "**Excluded Opportunity**" is any matter, transaction or interest that is presented to, or acquired, created or developed by, or which otherwise comes into the possession of, (i) any director of the Corporation who is not an employee of the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries, or (ii) any holder of Preferred Stock or Common Stock or any partner, member, director, stockholder, officer, manager, employee or agent of any such holder, other than someone who is an employee of the Corporation or any of its subsidiaries (collectively,

**“Covered Persons”**), unless such matter, transaction or interest is presented to, or acquired, created or developed by, or otherwise comes into the possession of, a Covered Person expressly and solely in such Covered Person’s capacity as a director of the Corporation.

**TWELFTH:** Unless the Corporation consents in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery in the State of Delaware shall be the sole and exclusive forum for any stockholder (including a beneficial owner) to bring (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of the Corporation, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer or other employee of the Corporation to the Corporation or the Corporation’s stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim against the Corporation, its directors, officers or employees arising pursuant to any provision of the General Corporation Law or the Corporation’s certificate of incorporation or bylaws or (iv) any action asserting a claim against the Corporation, its directors, officers or employees governed by the internal affairs doctrine, except for, as to each of (i) through (iv) above, any claim as to which the Court of Chancery determines that there is an indispensable party not subject to the jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery (and the indispensable party does not consent to the personal jurisdiction of the Court of Chancery within ten (10) days following such determination), which is vested in the exclusive jurisdiction of a court or forum other than the Court of Chancery, or for which the Court of Chancery does not have subject matter jurisdiction. If any provision or provisions of this Article Twelfth shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable as applied to any person or entity or circumstance for any reason whatsoever, then, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the validity, legality and enforceability of such provisions in any other circumstance and of the remaining provisions of this Article Twelfth (including, without limitation, each portion of any sentence of this Article Twelfth containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable that is not itself held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable) and the application of such provision to other persons or entities and circumstances shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

**THIRTEENTH:** The Corporation shall not be governed by or subject to Section 203 of the General Corporation Law.

\* \* \*

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation has been executed by a duly authorized officer of this corporation on this [\_\_] day of [\_\_\_\_], 2024.

**MODE MOBILE, INC.**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Daniel Novaes

Title: Chief Executive Officer & President

BYLAWS  
OF  
NATIV MOBILE INC.

---

Adopted [ ], 2020

---

ARTICLE I

Meetings of Stockholders

Section 1.1. Annual Meetings. If required by applicable law, an annual meeting of stockholders shall be held for the election of directors at such date, time and place, if any, either within or without the State of Delaware, as may be designated by resolution of the Board of Directors from time to time. Any other proper business may be transacted at the annual meeting. The corporation may postpone, reschedule or cancel any annual meeting of stockholders previously scheduled by the Board of Directors.

Section 1.2. Special Meetings. Special meetings of stockholders for any purpose or purposes may be called at any time by the Board of Directors, but such special meetings may not be called by any other person or persons. Business transacted at any special meeting of stockholders shall be limited to the purposes stated in the notice. The corporation may postpone, reschedule or cancel any special meeting of stockholders previously scheduled by the Board of Directors.

Section 1.3. Notice of Meetings. Whenever stockholders are required or permitted to take any action at a meeting, a notice of the meeting shall be given that shall state the place, if any, date and hour of the meeting, the means of remote communications, if any, by which stockholders and proxy holders may be deemed to be present in person and vote at such meeting, the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting (if such date is different from the record date for stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting) and, in the case of a special meeting, the purpose or purposes for which the meeting is called. Unless otherwise provided by law, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, the notice of any meeting shall be given not less than ten (10) nor more than sixty (60) days before the date of the meeting to each stockholder entitled to vote at the meeting as of the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to notice of the meeting. If mailed, such notice shall be deemed to be given when deposited in the United States mail, postage prepaid, directed to the stockholder at such stockholder's address as it appears on the records of the corporation.

Section 1.4. Adjournments. Any meeting of stockholders, annual or special, may adjourn from time to time to reconvene at the same or some other place, and notice need not be given of any such adjourned meeting if the time and place thereof are announced at the meeting at which the adjournment is taken. At the adjourned meeting the corporation may transact any

business which might have been transacted at the original meeting. If the adjournment is for more than thirty (30) days, a notice of the adjourned meeting shall be given to each stockholder of record entitled to vote at the meeting. If after the adjournment a new record date for determination of stockholders entitled to vote is fixed for the adjourned meeting, the Board of Directors shall fix as the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of such adjourned meeting the same or an earlier date as that fixed for determination of stockholders entitled to vote at the adjourned meeting, and shall give notice of the adjourned meeting to each stockholder of record as of the record date so fixed for notice of such adjourned meeting.

Section 1.5. Quorum. Except as otherwise provided by law, the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, at each meeting of stockholders the presence in person or by proxy of the holders of a majority in voting power of the outstanding shares of stock entitled to vote at the meeting shall be necessary and sufficient to constitute a quorum. In the absence of a quorum, the stockholders so present may, by a majority in voting power thereof, adjourn the meeting from time to time in the manner provided in Section 1.4 of these bylaws until a quorum shall attend. Shares of its own stock belonging to the corporation or to another corporation, if a majority of the shares entitled to vote in the election of directors of such other corporation is held, directly or indirectly, by the corporation, shall neither be entitled to vote nor be counted for quorum purposes; provided, however, that the foregoing shall not limit the right of the corporation or any subsidiary of the corporation to vote stock, including but not limited to its own stock, held by it in a fiduciary capacity.

Section 1.6. Organization. Meetings of stockholders shall be presided over by the Chairperson of the Board, if any, or in his or her absence by the Vice Chairperson of the Board, if any, or in his or her absence by the Chief Executive Officer, if any, or in his or her absence by the President, or in his or her absence by a Vice President, if any, or in the absence of the foregoing persons by a chairperson designated by the Board of Directors, or in the absence of such designation by a chairperson chosen at the meeting. The Secretary shall act as secretary of the meeting, but in his or her absence the chairperson of the meeting may appoint any person to act as secretary of the meeting.

Section 1.7. Voting; Proxies. Except as otherwise provided by or pursuant to the provisions of the certificate of incorporation, each stockholder entitled to vote at any meeting of stockholders shall be entitled to one vote for each share of stock held by such stockholder which has voting power upon the matter in question. Each stockholder entitled to vote at a meeting of stockholders or to express consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting may authorize another person or persons to act for such stockholder by proxy, but no such proxy shall be voted or acted upon after three years from its date, unless the proxy provides for a longer period. A proxy shall be irrevocable if it states that it is irrevocable and if, and only as long as, it is coupled with an interest sufficient in law to support an irrevocable power. A stockholder may revoke any proxy which is not irrevocable by attending the meeting and voting in person or by delivering to the Secretary of the corporation a revocation of the proxy or a new proxy bearing a later date. Voting at meetings of stockholders need not be by written ballot. At all meetings of stockholders for the election of directors at which a quorum is present a plurality of the votes cast shall be sufficient to elect. All other elections and questions presented to the stockholders at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall, unless a different or minimum vote is required by the certificate of incorporation, these bylaws, the rules or regulations of any stock exchange

applicable to the corporation, or any law or regulation applicable to the corporation or its securities, in which case such different or minimum vote shall be the applicable vote on the matter, be decided by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority in voting power of the shares of stock of the corporation which are present in person or by proxy and entitled to vote thereon.

Section 1.8. Fixing Date for Determination of Stockholders of Record.

(a) In order that the corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to notice of any meeting of stockholders or any adjournment thereof, the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board of Directors, and which record date shall, unless otherwise required by law, not be more than sixty (60) nor less than ten (10) days before the date of such meeting. If the Board of Directors so fixes a date, such date shall also be the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote at such meeting unless the Board of Directors determines, at the time it fixes such record date, that a later date on or before the date of the meeting shall be the date for making such determination. If no record date is fixed by the Board of Directors, the record date for determining stockholders entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall be at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which notice is given, or, if notice is waived, at the close of business on the day next preceding the day on which the meeting is held. A determination of stockholders of record entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of stockholders shall apply to any adjournment of the meeting; provided, however, that the Board of Directors may fix a new record date for determination of stockholders entitled to vote at the adjourned meeting, and in such case shall also fix as the record date for stockholders entitled to notice of such adjourned meeting the same or an earlier date as that fixed for determination of stockholders entitled to vote in accordance herewith at the adjourned meeting.

(b) In order that the corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to receive payment of any dividend or other distribution or allotment of any rights, or entitled to exercise any rights in respect of any change, conversion or exchange of stock or for the purpose of any other lawful action, the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted, and which record date shall not be more than sixty (60) days prior to such action. If no such record date is fixed, the record date for determining stockholders for any such purpose shall be at the close of business on the day on which the Board of Directors adopts the resolution relating thereto.

(c) Unless otherwise restricted by the certificate of incorporation, in order that the corporation may determine the stockholders entitled to express consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting, the Board of Directors may fix a record date, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board of Directors, and which record date shall not be more than ten (10) days after the date upon which the resolution fixing the record date is adopted by the Board of Directors. If no record date for determining stockholders entitled to express consent to corporate action in writing without a meeting is fixed by the Board of Directors, (i) when no prior action of the Board of Directors is required by law, the record date for such purpose shall be the first date on which a signed written consent setting forth the action taken or proposed to be taken is delivered to the corporation in

accordance with applicable law, and (ii) if prior action by the Board of Directors is required by law, the record date for such purpose shall be at the close of business on the day on which the Board of Directors adopts the resolution taking such prior action.

Section 1.9. List of Stockholders Entitled to Vote. The corporation shall prepare, at least ten (10) days before every meeting of stockholders, a complete list of the stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting (provided, however, if the record date for determining the stockholders entitled to vote is less than ten (10) days before the date of the meeting, the list shall reflect the stockholders entitled to vote as of the tenth day before the meeting date), arranged in alphabetical order, and showing the address of each stockholder and the number of shares registered in the name of each stockholder. Such list shall be open to the examination of any stockholder for any purpose germane to the meeting at least ten (10) days prior to the meeting (i) on a reasonably accessible electronic network, provided that the information required to gain access to such list is provided with the notice of meeting or (ii) during ordinary business hours at the principal place of business of the corporation. If the meeting is to be held at a place, then a list of stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting shall be produced and kept at the time and place of the meeting during the whole time thereof and may be examined by any stockholder who is present. If the meeting is to be held solely by means of remote communication, then the list shall also be open to the examination of any stockholder during the whole time of the meeting on a reasonably accessible electronic network, and the information required to access such list shall be provided with the notice of the meeting. Except as otherwise provided by law, the stock ledger shall be the only evidence as to who are the stockholders entitled to examine the list of stockholders required by this Section 1.9 or to vote in person or by proxy at any meeting of stockholders.

Section 1.10. Action By Written Consent of Stockholders. Unless otherwise restricted by the certificate of incorporation, any action required or permitted to be taken at any annual or special meeting of the stockholders may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice and without a vote, if a consent or consents in writing, setting forth the action so taken, shall be signed by the holders of outstanding stock having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to authorize or take such action at a meeting at which all shares entitled to vote thereon were present and voted and shall be delivered to the corporation by delivery to its registered office in the State of Delaware, its principal place of business, or an officer or agent of the corporation having custody of the book in which minutes of proceedings of stockholders are recorded. Delivery made to the corporation's registered office shall be by hand or by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, or by electronic transmission provided that it meets the requirements of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, as amended (the "DGCL"). Any copy, facsimile or other reliable reproduction of a consent in writing may be substituted or used in lieu of the original writing for any and all purposes for which the original consent could be used, provided that such copy, facsimile or other reproduction shall be a complete reproduction of the entire original writing. Prompt notice of the taking of the corporate action without a meeting by less than unanimous written consent shall, to the extent required by law, be given to those stockholders who have not consented in writing and who, if the action had been taken at a meeting, would have been entitled to notice of the meeting if the record date for notice of such meeting had been the date that written consents signed by a sufficient number of holders to take the action were delivered to the corporation.

Section 1.11. Inspectors of Election. The corporation may, and shall if required by law, in advance of any meeting of stockholders, appoint one or more inspectors of election, who may be employees of the corporation, to act at the meeting or any adjournment thereof and to make a written report thereof. The corporation may designate one or more persons as alternate inspectors to replace any inspector who fails to act. In the event that no inspector so appointed or designated is able to act at a meeting of stockholders, the person presiding at the meeting shall appoint one or more inspectors to act at the meeting. Each inspector, before entering upon the discharge of his or her duties, shall take and sign an oath to execute faithfully the duties of inspector with strict impartiality and according to the best of his or her ability. The inspector or inspectors so appointed or designated shall (i) ascertain the number of shares of capital stock of the corporation outstanding and the voting power of each such share, (ii) determine the shares of capital stock of the corporation represented at the meeting and the validity of proxies and ballots, (iii) count all votes and ballots, (iv) determine and retain for a reasonable period a record of the disposition of any challenges made to any determination by the inspectors, and (v) certify their determination of the number of shares of capital stock of the corporation represented at the meeting and such inspectors' count of all votes and ballots. Such certification and report shall specify such other information as may be required by law. In determining the validity and counting of proxies and ballots cast at any meeting of stockholders of the corporation, the inspectors may consider such information as is permitted by applicable law. No person who is a candidate for an office at an election may serve as an inspector at such election.

Section 1.12. Conduct of Meetings. The date and time of the opening and the closing of the polls for each matter upon which the stockholders will vote at a meeting shall be announced at the meeting by the person presiding over the meeting. The Board of Directors may adopt by resolution such rules and regulations for the conduct of the meeting of stockholders as it shall deem appropriate. Except to the extent inconsistent with such rules and regulations as adopted by the Board of Directors, the person presiding over any meeting of stockholders shall have the right and authority to convene and (for any or no reason) to recess and/or adjourn the meeting, to prescribe such rules, regulations and procedures and to do all such acts as, in the judgment of such presiding person, are appropriate for the proper conduct of the meeting. Such rules, regulations or procedures, whether adopted by the Board of Directors or prescribed by the presiding person of the meeting, may include, without limitation, the following: (i) the establishment of an agenda or order of business for the meeting; (ii) rules and procedures for maintaining order at the meeting and the safety of those present; (iii) limitations on attendance at or participation in the meeting to stockholders entitled to vote at the meeting, their duly authorized and constituted proxies or such other persons as the presiding person of the meeting shall determine; (iv) restrictions on entry to the meeting after the time fixed for the commencement thereof; and (v) limitations on the time allotted to questions or comments by participants. The presiding person at any meeting of stockholders, in addition to making any other determinations that may be appropriate to the conduct of the meeting, shall, if the facts warrant, determine and declare to the meeting that a matter or business was not properly brought before the meeting and if such presiding person should so determine, such presiding person shall so declare to the meeting and any such matter or business not properly brought before the meeting shall not be transacted or considered. Unless and to the extent determined by the Board of Directors or the person presiding over the meeting, meetings of stockholders shall not be required to be held in accordance with the rules of parliamentary procedure.

## ARTICLE II

### Board of Directors

Section 2.1. Number; Qualifications. The Board of Directors shall consist of one or more members, the number thereof to be determined from time to time by resolution of the Board of Directors. Directors need not be stockholders.

Section 2.2. Election; Resignation; Vacancies. The Board of Directors shall initially consist of the persons named as directors in the certificate of incorporation or elected by the incorporator of the corporation or the manager of the limited liability company from which the corporation was converted, and each director so elected shall hold office until the first annual meeting of stockholders or until his or her successor is duly elected and qualified. At the first annual meeting of stockholders and at each annual meeting thereafter, the stockholders shall elect directors each of whom shall hold office for a term of one year or until his or her successor is duly elected and qualified, subject to such director's earlier death, resignation, disqualification or removal. Any director may resign at any time upon notice to the corporation. Unless otherwise provided by law or the certificate of incorporation, any newly created directorship or any vacancy occurring in the Board of Directors for any cause may be filled by a majority of the remaining members of the Board of Directors, although such majority is less than a quorum, or by a plurality of the votes cast at a meeting of stockholders, and each director so elected shall hold office until the expiration of the term of office of the director whom he or she has replaced or until his or her successor is elected and qualified.

Section 2.3. Regular Meetings. Regular meetings of the Board of Directors may be held at such places within or without the State of Delaware and at such times as the Board of Directors may from time to time determine.

Section 2.4. Special Meetings. Special meetings of the Board of Directors may be held at any time or place within or without the State of Delaware whenever called by the Chief Executive Officer, the President, any Vice President, the Secretary, or by any member of the Board of Directors. Notice of a special meeting of the Board of Directors shall be given by the person or persons calling the meeting at least twenty-four hours before the special meeting.

Section 2.5. Telephonic Meetings Permitted. Members of the Board of Directors, or any committee designated by the Board of Directors, may participate in a meeting thereof by means of conference telephone or other communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can hear each other, and participation in a meeting pursuant to this by-law shall constitute presence in person at such meeting.

Section 2.6. Quorum; Vote Required for Action. At all meetings of the Board of Directors the directors entitled to cast a majority of the votes of the whole Board of Directors shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. Except in cases in which the certificate of incorporation, these bylaws or applicable law otherwise provides, a majority of the votes entitled to be cast by the directors present at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the Board of Directors.

Section 2.7. Organization. Meetings of the Board of Directors shall be presided over by the Chairperson of the Board, if any, or in his or her absence by the Vice Chairperson of the Board, if any, or in his or her absence by the Chief Executive Officer or the President, or in their absence by a chairperson chosen at the meeting. The Secretary shall act as secretary of the meeting, but in his or her absence the chairperson of the meeting may appoint any person to act as secretary of the meeting.

Section 2.8. Action by Unanimous Consent of Directors. Unless otherwise restricted by the certificate of incorporation or these bylaws, any action required or permitted to be taken at any meeting of the Board of Directors, or of any committee thereof, may be taken without a meeting if all members of the Board of Directors or such committee, as the case may be, consent thereto in writing or by electronic transmission and the writing or writings or electronic transmissions are filed with the minutes of proceedings of the board or committee in accordance with applicable law.

## ARTICLE III

### Committees

Section 3.1. Committees. The Board of Directors may designate one or more committees, each committee to consist of one or more of the directors of the corporation. The Board of Directors may designate one or more directors as alternate members of any committee, who may replace any absent or disqualified member at any meeting of the committee. In the absence or disqualification of a member of the committee, the member or members thereof present at any meeting and not disqualified from voting, whether or not he, she or they constitute a quorum, may unanimously appoint another member of the Board of Directors to act at the meeting in place of any such absent or disqualified member. Any such committee, to the extent permitted by law and to the extent provided in the resolution of the Board of Directors, shall have and may exercise all the powers and authority of the Board of Directors in the management of the business and affairs of the corporation, and may authorize the seal of the corporation to be affixed to all papers which may require it.

Section 3.2. Committee Rules. Unless the Board of Directors otherwise provides, each committee designated by the Board of Directors may make, alter and repeal rules for the conduct of its business. In the absence of such rules each committee shall conduct its business in the same manner as the Board of Directors conducts its business pursuant to Article II of these bylaws.

## ARTICLE IV

### Officers

Section 4.1. Officers; Election; Qualifications; Term of Office; Resignation; Removal; Vacancies. The Board of Directors shall elect a President and a Secretary, and it may, if it so determines, choose a Chairperson of the Board and a Vice Chairperson of the Board from among its members. The Board of Directors may also choose a Chief Executive Officer, a Chief Operating Officer, a Chief Financial Officer, one or more Vice Presidents, one or more Assistant Secretaries, a Treasurer and one or more Assistant Treasurers and such other officers as it shall from time to time deem necessary or desirable. Each such officer shall hold office until the first meeting of the Board of Directors after the annual meeting of stockholders next succeeding his or her election, and until his or her successor is elected and qualified or until his or her earlier resignation or removal. Any officer may resign at any time upon written notice to the corporation. The Board of Directors may remove any officer with or without cause at any time, but such removal shall be without prejudice to the contractual rights of such officer, if any, with the corporation. Any number of offices may be held by the same person. Any vacancy occurring in any office of the corporation by death, resignation, removal or otherwise may be filled for the unexpired portion of the term by the Board of Directors at any regular or special meeting.

Section 4.2. Powers and Duties of Officers. The officers of the corporation shall have such powers and duties in the management of the corporation as may be prescribed in a resolution by the Board of Directors and, to the extent not so provided, as generally pertain to their respective offices, subject to the control of the Board of Directors. The Board of Directors may require any officer, agent or employee to give security for the faithful performance of his or her duties.

Section 4.3. Appointing Attorneys and Agents; Voting Securities of Other Entities. Unless otherwise provided by resolution adopted by the Board of Directors, the Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President or any Vice President may from time to time appoint an attorney or attorneys or agent or agents of the corporation, in the name and on behalf of the corporation, to cast the votes which the corporation may be entitled to cast as the holder of stock or other securities in any other corporation or other entity, any of whose stock or other securities may be held by the corporation, at meetings of the holders of the stock or other securities of such other corporation or other entity, or to consent in writing, in the name of the corporation as such holder, to any action by such other corporation or other entity, and may instruct the person or persons so appointed as to the manner of casting such votes or giving such consents, and may execute or cause to be executed in the name and on behalf of the corporation and under its corporate seal or otherwise, all such written proxies or other instruments as he or she may deem necessary or proper. Any of the rights set forth in this Section 4.3 which may be delegated to an attorney or agent may also be exercised directly by the Chairperson of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the President or any Vice President.

## ARTICLE V

### Stock

Section 5.1. Certificates. The shares of the corporation shall be represented by certificates, provided that the Board of Directors may provide by resolution or resolutions that some or all of any or all classes or series of stock shall be uncertificated shares. Any such resolution shall not apply to shares represented by a certificate until such certificate is surrendered to the corporation. Every holder of stock represented by certificates shall be entitled to have a certificate signed by or in the name of the corporation by any two authorized officers of the corporation (it being understood that each of the Chairperson of the Board of Directors, the Chief Executive Officer, the Vice Chairperson of the Board of Directors, the President, any Vice President, the Treasurer, any Assistant Treasurer, the Secretary and any Assistant Secretary shall be an authorized officer for such purpose), certifying the number of shares owned by such holder in the corporation. Any or all of the signatures on the certificate may be a facsimile. In case any officer, transfer agent or registrar who has signed or whose facsimile signature has been placed upon a certificate shall have ceased to be such officer, transfer agent, or registrar before such certificate is issued, it may be issued by the corporation with the same effect as if such person were such officer, transfer agent, or registrar at the date of issue.

Section 5.2. Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Stock Certificates; Issuance of New Certificates. The corporation may issue a new certificate of stock in the place of any certificate theretofore issued by it, alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed, and the corporation may require the owner of the lost, stolen or destroyed certificate, or such owner's legal representative, to give the corporation a bond sufficient to indemnify it against any claim that may be made against it on account of the alleged loss, theft or destruction of any such certificate or the issuance of such new certificate.

## ARTICLE VI

### Transfer Restrictions

Section 6.1. Transfer of Stock. Unless previously authorized by the Board of Directors and except as otherwise prohibited by applicable law, (i) no share of the corporation's common stock (other than shares of common stock issued upon the conversion of any preferred stock), or any economic interest therein, shall be directly or indirectly Transferred (as defined below) by any holder thereof, and (ii) no share of the corporation's capital stock may be Transferred by the holder thereof to a competitor of the Company. "Transferred" means disposed of by any pledge, mortgage, hypothecation, encumbrance, derivative transaction, conveyance in trust, gift, transfer by request, devise or descent, sale, assignment or other transfer of any kind or encumbering of any shares of capital stock (or any interest therein), including, but not limited to, transfers to receivers, levying creditors, trustees or receivers in bankruptcy proceedings or general assignees for the benefit of creditors, whether voluntary or by operation of law.

Section 6.2. Right of First Refusal. No stockholder shall Transfer any shares of common stock of the corporation (other than shares of common stock issued upon the conversion of any preferred stock) except in compliance with Section 6.1 and in accordance with the requirements hereinafter set forth in this Article VI:

(a) If the stockholder desires to Transfer any of its shares of common stock of the corporation (other than shares of common stock issued upon the conversion of any preferred stock), then the stockholder shall first give written notice thereof to the corporation. The notice shall name the proposed transferee and state the number of shares to be Transferred, the proposed consideration, and all other terms and conditions of the proposed Transfer.

(b) For thirty (30) days following receipt of such notice, the corporation shall have the option to purchase the shares specified in the notice at the price and upon the terms set forth in such notice; *provided, however*, that, with the consent of the stockholder, the corporation shall have the option to purchase a lesser portion of the shares specified in said notice at the price and upon the terms set forth therein. In the event of a gift, property settlement or other Transfer in which the proposed transferee is not paying the full price for the shares, and that is not otherwise exempted from the provisions of this Section 6.2, the price shall be deemed to be the fair market value of the shares at such time as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors. In the event the corporation elects to purchase all of the shares or, with consent of the stockholder, a lesser portion of the shares, it shall give written notice to the transferring stockholder of its election and settlement for said shares shall be made as provided below in paragraph (d).

(c) The corporation may assign its rights hereunder.

(d) In the event the corporation and/or its assignee(s) elect to acquire any of the shares of the transferring stockholder as specified in said transferring stockholder's notice, the Secretary of the corporation shall so notify the transferring stockholder and settlement thereof shall be made in cash within forty-five (45) days after the Secretary of the corporation receives said transferring stockholder's notice; provided, that if the terms of payment set forth in

said transferring stockholder's notice were other than cash against delivery, the corporation and/or its assignee(s) shall pay for said shares on the same terms and conditions set forth in said transferring stockholder's notice.

(e) In the event the corporation and/or its assignees(s) do not elect to acquire all of the shares specified in the transferring stockholder's notice, said transferring stockholder may, within the sixty-day period following the expiration or waiver of the option rights granted to the corporation and/or its assignees(s) herein, Transfer the shares specified in said transferring stockholder's notice which were not acquired by the corporation and/or its assignees(s) as specified in said transferring stockholder's notice. All shares so sold by said transferring stockholder shall continue to be subject to the provisions of this bylaw in the same manner as before said Transfer.

(f) Anything to the contrary contained herein notwithstanding, the following transactions shall be exempt from the provisions of this Article VI:

(i) A stockholder's Transfer of any or all shares held either during such stockholder's lifetime or on death by will or intestacy to such stockholder's immediate family or to any custodian or trustee for the account of such stockholder or such stockholder's immediate family or to any limited partnership or limited liability company) of which the stockholder, members of such stockholder's immediate family or any trust for the account of such stockholder or such stockholder's immediate family will be the general or limited partners or members of such partnership or limited liability company. "Immediate family" as used herein shall mean and include the spouse or domestic partner, lineal descendants, father, mother, brother and sister of the stockholder making a Transfer.

(ii) A stockholder's bona fide pledge or mortgage of any shares with a commercial lending institution, provided that any subsequent Transfer of said shares by said institution shall be conducted in the manner set forth in this Article VI.

(iii) A stockholder's Transfer of any or all of such stockholder's shares to the corporation.

(iv) An entity stockholder's Transfer of any or all of its shares to any or all of its stockholders, partners, members or other equity holders on a pro rata basis.

In any such case, the transferee, assignee, or other recipient shall receive and hold such stock subject to the provisions of this Article VI, and there shall be no further Transfer of such stock except in accordance with this Article VI.

(g) Any sale or Transfer, or purported sale or Transfer, of securities of the corporation shall be null and void unless the terms, conditions, and provisions of this Article VI are strictly observed and followed.

(h) Anything to the contrary contained herein notwithstanding, in the event of a conflict between these bylaws and any agreement among the corporation and certain stockholders of the corporation containing a right of first refusal, the terms of such agreement will control and compliance with such agreement shall be deemed compliance with these bylaws.

(i) The foregoing right of first refusal shall terminate upon the date securities of the corporation are first offered to the public pursuant to a registration statement filed with, and declared effective by, the United States Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Section 6.3. Waiver. The provisions of this Article VI may be waived with respect to any Transfer by the corporation, upon duly authorized action of its Board of Directors.

Section 6.4. Legends. The certificates representing shares of stock of the corporation shall bear on their face the following legend so long as the foregoing restrictions on Transfer and right of first refusal set forth in this Article VI remain in effect:

“THE SHARES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER AND A RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL OPTION IN FAVOR OF THE CORPORATION AND/OR ITS ASSIGNEE(S) AS PROVIDED IN THE BYLAWS OF THE CORPORATION.”

## ARTICLE VII

### Miscellaneous

Section 7.1. Fiscal Year. The fiscal year of the corporation shall be determined by resolution of the Board of Directors.

Section 7.2. Seal. The corporate seal shall have the name of the corporation inscribed thereon and shall be in such form as may be approved from time to time by the Board of Directors.

Section 7.3. Manner of Notice. Without limiting the manner by which notice may otherwise be given effectively to stockholders under any agreement or contract with such stockholder, and except as otherwise permitted by applicable law, notices to directors and stockholders shall be in writing and delivered personally, mailed, or emailed to the directors or stockholders at their physical, mailing, or email addresses appearing on the books of the corporation. Without limiting the manner by which notice otherwise may be given effectively to stockholders, and except as prohibited by applicable law, any notice to stockholders given by the corporation under any provision of applicable law, the certificate of incorporation, or these bylaws shall be effective if given by a single written notice to stockholders who share an address if consented to by the stockholders at that address to whom such notice is given. Any such consent shall be revocable by the stockholder by written notice to the corporation. Any stockholder who fails to object in writing to the corporation, within 60 days of having been given written notice by the corporation of its intention to send the single notice permitted under this Section 8.3, shall be deemed to have consented to receiving such single written notice. In addition, without limiting the manner by which the notice otherwise may be given effectively to stockholders, any notice to stockholders may be given by electronic transmission in the manner provided in Section 232 of the DGCL and notice to directors may be given by telecopier, telephone or other means of electronic transmission.

Section 7.4. Waiver of Notice of Meetings of Stockholders, Directors and Committees. Any waiver of notice, given by the person entitled to notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed equivalent to notice. Attendance of a person at a meeting shall constitute a waiver of notice of such meeting, except when the person attends a meeting for the express purpose of objecting, at the beginning of the meeting, to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened. Neither the business to be transacted at nor the purpose of any regular or special meeting of the stockholders, directors, or members of a committee of directors need be specified in a waiver of notice.

Section 7.5. Form of Records. Any records maintained by the corporation in the regular course of its business, including its stock ledger, books of account, and minute books, may be kept on, or by means of, or be in the form of, any information storage device or method, provided that the records so kept can be converted into clearly legible paper form within a reasonable time.

Section 7.6. Amendment of Bylaws. These bylaws may be altered, amended or repealed, and new bylaws made, by the Board of Directors, but the stockholders may make additional bylaws and may alter and repeal any bylaws whether adopted by them or otherwise.

Section 7.7. Other Agreements. Notwithstanding any provision contained in these bylaws to the contrary, to the extent that any action or transaction described in any provision of these Bylaws (including, without limitation, Section 2.2, 2.6 or 7.6) requires any consent, vote or approval or the satisfaction of any condition under the provisions of the certificate of incorporation, any agreement by and among the Company and some or all of its stockholders, the DGCL or any other applicable law, such action or transaction shall not be taken or effected without such consent, vote or approval or the satisfaction of such condition.

**Mode Mobile, Inc.**

**SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT SIGNATURE PAGE**

The undersigned, desiring to purchase Class AAA Common Stock of Mode Mobile, Inc. by executing this signature page, hereby executes, adopts and agrees to all terms, conditions and representations of the Subscription Agreement.

The Securities being subscribed for will be owned by, and should be recorded on the Corporation's books as follows:

Full legal name of Subscriber (including middle name(s), for individuals):

(Name of Subscriber)

By:  
(Authorized Signature)

(Official Capacity or Title, if the Subscriber is not an individual)

(Name of individual whose signature appears above if different than the name of the Subscriber printed above.)

(Subscriber's Residential Address, including Province/State and Postal/Zip Code)

Taxpayer Identification Number

(Telephone Number)

**(Offline Investor)**  
(E-Mail Address)

Number of securities: **Class AAA Common Stock**  
Aggregate Subscription Price: **\$0.00 USD**

**TYPE OF OWNERSHIP:**

If the Subscriber is individual: If the Subscriber is not an individual:

☐ Individual

☐ Joint Tenant

☐ Tenants in Common

☐ Community Property

If interests are to be jointly held:

Name of the Joint Subscriber:

Social Security Number of the Joint Subscriber:

Check this box if the securities will be held in a custodial account: ☐

Type of account:

EIN of account:

Address of account provider:

### ACCEPTANCE

The Corporation hereby accepts the subscription as set forth above on the terms and conditions contained in this Subscription Agreement.

Dated as of

**Mode Mobile, Inc.**

By:

Authorized Signing Officer

## CANADIAN ACCREDITED INVESTOR CERTIFICATE

**TO: Mode Mobile, Inc. (the "Corporation")**

The Investor hereby represents, warrants and certifies to the Corporation that the undersigned is an "Accredited Investor" as defined in Section 1.1 of National Instrument 45-106. The Investor has indicated below the criteria which the Investor satisfies in order to qualify as an "Accredited Investor".

The Investor understands that the Corporation and its counsel are relying upon this information in determining to sell securities to the undersigned in a manner exempt from the prospectus and registration requirements of applicable securities laws.

The categories listed herein contain certain specifically defined terms. If you are unsure as to the meanings of those terms, or are unsure as to the applicability of any category below, please contact your legal advisor before completing this certificate.

In connection with the purchase by the undersigned Subscriber of the Purchased Class AAA Common Stock, the Subscriber hereby represents, warrants, covenants and certifies to the Corporation (and acknowledges that the Corporation and its counsel are relying thereon) that:

- a. the Subscriber is, and at the Closing Time, will be, an "accredited investor" within the meaning of NI 45-106 or Section 73.3 of the Securities Act (Ontario), as applicable, on the basis that the undersigned fits within one of the categories of an "accredited investor" reproduced below beside which the undersigned has indicated the undersigned belongs to such category;
- b. the Subscriber was not created or is not used, solely to purchase or hold securities as an accredited investor as described in paragraph (m) below; and
- c. upon execution of this Schedule B by the Subscriber, including, if applicable, Appendix 1 to this Schedule B, this Schedule B shall be incorporated into and form a part of the Subscription Agreement.

(PLEASE CHECK THE BOX OF THE APPLICABLE CATEGORY OF ACCREDITED INVESTOR)

- |                          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | (a)   | a Canadian financial institution, or a Schedule III bank;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | (b)   | the Business Development Bank of Canada incorporated under the Business Development Bank of Canada Act (Canada);                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | (c)   | a subsidiary of any Person referred to in paragraphs (a) or (b), if the Person owns all of the voting securities of the subsidiary, except the voting securities required by law to be owned by directors of that subsidiary;                                                                           |
|                          | (d)   | a Person registered under the securities legislation of a jurisdiction of Canada as an adviser or dealer, other than a Person registered solely as a limited market dealer under one or both of the Securities Act (Ontario) or the Securities Act (Newfoundland and Labrador);                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | (e)   | an individual registered under the securities legislation of a jurisdiction of Canada as a representative of a Person referred to in paragraph (d);                                                                                                                                                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | (e.1) | an individual formerly registered under the securities legislation of a jurisdiction of Canada, other than an individual formerly registered solely as a representative of a limited market dealer under one or both of the Securities Act (Ontario) or the Securities Act (Newfoundland and Labrador); |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | (f)   | the Government of Canada or a jurisdiction of Canada, or any crown corporation, agency or wholly owned entity of the Government of Canada or a jurisdiction of Canada;                                                                                                                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | (g)   | a municipality, public board or commission in Canada and a metropolitan community, school board, the Comité de gestion de la taxe scolaire de l'île de Montréal or an intermunicipal management board in Québec;                                                                                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | (h)   | any national, federal, state, provincial, territorial or municipal government of or in any foreign jurisdiction, or any agency of that government;                                                                                                                                                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | (i)   | a pension fund that is regulated by either the Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions (Canada) or a pension commission or similar regulatory authority of a jurisdiction of Canada;                                                                                                     |

- ☐ (j) an individual who, either alone or with a spouse, beneficially owns financial assets having an aggregate realizable value that before taxes, but net of any related liabilities, exceeds CAD\$1,000,000;
- ☐ (j.1) an individual who beneficially owns financial assets having an aggregate realizable value that, before taxes but net of any related liabilities, exceeds CAD\$5,000,000;
- (k.1) an individual whose net income before taxes exceeded CAD\$200,000 in each of the two most recent calendar years or whose net income before taxes combined with that of a spouse exceeded CAD\$300,000 in each of the two most recent calendar years and who, in either case, reasonably expects to exceed that net income level in the current calendar year;
- (k.2) Net income before taxes combined with your spouse's was more than CAD \$300,000 in each of the 2 most recent calendar years, and their combined net income before taxes is expected to be more than CAD \$300,000 in the current calendar year
- ☐ (l) an individual who, either alone or with a spouse, has net assets of at least CAD\$5,000,000;
- ☐ (m) a Person, other than an individual or investment fund, that has net assets of at least CAD\$5,000,000 as shown on its most recently prepared financial statements and that has not been created or used solely to purchase or hold securities as an accredited investor;
- ☐ (n) an investment fund that distributes or has distributed its securities only to (i) a Person that is or was an accredited investor at the time of the distribution, (ii) a Person that acquires or acquired securities in the circumstances referred to in sections 2.10 (Minimum amount investment) and 2.19 (Additional investment in investment funds) of NI 45-106, or (iii) a Person described in paragraph (i) or (ii) that acquires or acquired securities under section 2.18 (Investment fund reinvestment) of NI 45-106;
- ☐ (o) an investment fund that distributes or has distributed securities under a prospectus in a jurisdiction of Canada for which the regulator or, in Québec, the securities regulatory authority, has issued a receipt;
- ☐ (p) a trust company or trust corporation registered or authorized to carry on business under the Trust and Loan Companies Act (Canada) or under comparable legislation in a jurisdiction of Canada or a foreign jurisdiction, acting on behalf of a fully managed account managed by the trust company or trust corporation, as the case may be;
- (q) a Person acting on behalf of a fully managed account managed by that Person, if that Person (i) is registered or authorized to carry on business as an adviser or the equivalent under the securities legislation of a jurisdiction of Canada or a foreign jurisdiction, and (ii) in Ontario, is purchasing a security that is not a security of an investment fund;
- ☐ (r) a registered charity under the Income Tax Act (Canada) that, in regard to the trade, has obtained advice from an eligibility adviser or an adviser registered under the securities legislation of the jurisdiction of the registered charity to give advice on the securities being traded;
- ☐ (s) an entity organized in a foreign jurisdiction that is analogous to any of the entities referred to in paragraphs (a) to (d) or paragraph (i) in form and function;
- ☐ (t) a Person in respect of which all of the owners of interests, direct, indirect or beneficial, except the voting securities required by law to be owned by directors, are Persons that are accredited investors;
- ☐ (u) an investment fund that is advised by a Person registered as an adviser or a Person that is exempt from registration as an adviser;
- (v) a Person that is recognized or designated by the securities regulatory authority or, except in Ontario and Québec, the regulator as (i) an accredited investor, or (ii) an exempt purchaser in Alberta or Ontario; or
- ☐ (w) a trust established by an accredited investor for the benefit of the accredited investor's family members of which a majority of the trustees are accredited investors and all of the beneficiaries are the accredited investor's spouse, a former spouse of the accredited investor or a parent, grandparent, brother, sister, child or grandchild of that accredited investor, of that accredited investor's spouse or of that accredited investor's former spouse.

- (x) in Ontario, such other persons or companies as may be prescribed by the regulations under the Securities Act (Ontario).

The statements made in this Form are true and accurate as of the date hereof.

DATED:

INVESTOR:

(Print Full Name of Entity or Individual)

By:

(Signature)

Name:

(If signing on behalf of entity)

Title:

(If signing on behalf of entity)

### **Definitions for Accredited Investor Certificate**

As used in the Accredited Investor Certificate, the following terms have the meanings set out below:

- a. **"Canadian financial institution"** means (i) an association governed by the *Cooperative Credit Associations Act* (Canada) or a central cooperative credit society for which an order has been made under section 473(1) of that Act, or (ii) a bank, loan corporation, trust company, trust corporation, insurance company, treasury branch, credit union, caisse populaire, financial services cooperative, or league that, in each case, is authorized by an enactment of Canada or a jurisdiction of Canada to carry on business in Canada or a jurisdiction of Canada;
- b. **"entity"** means a company, syndicate, partnership, trust or unincorporated organization;
- c. **"financial assets"** means cash, securities, or any a contract of insurance, a deposit or an evidence of a deposit that is not a security for the purposes of securities legislation;
- d. **"fully managed account"** means an account of a client for which a Person makes the investment decisions if that Person has full discretion to trade in securities for the account without requiring the client's express consent to a transaction;
- e. **"investment fund"** means a mutual fund or a non-redeemable investment fund, and, for greater certainty in Ontario, includes an employee venture capital corporation that does not have a restricted constitution, and is registered under Part 2 of the *Employee Investment Act* (British Columbia), R.S.B.C. 1996 c. 112, and whose business objective is making multiple investments and a venture capital corporation registered under Part 1 of the *Small Business Venture Capital Act* (British Columbia), R.S.B.C. 1996 c. 429 whose business objective is making multiple investments;
- f. **"mutual fund"** means an issuer whose primary purpose is to invest money provided by its security holders and whose securities entitle the holder to receive on demand, or within a specified period after demand, an amount computed by reference to the value of a proportionate interest in the whole or in part of the net assets, including a separate fund or trust account, of the issuer;
- g. **"non-redeemable investment fund"** means an issuer,
  - A. whose primary purpose is to invest money provided by its securityholders,
  - B. that does not invest,
    - i. for the purpose of exercising or seeking to exercise control of an issuer, other than an issuer that is a mutual fund or a non-redeemable investment fund, or
    - ii. for the purpose of being actively involved in the management of any issuer in which it invests, other than an issuer that is a mutual fund or a non-redeemable investment fund, and
  - C. that is not a mutual fund;
- h. **"related liabilities"** means liabilities incurred or assumed for the purpose of financing the acquisition or ownership of financial assets and liabilities that are secured by financial assets;
- i. **"Schedule III bank"** means an authorized foreign bank named in Schedule III of the Bank Act (Canada);
- j. **"spouse"** means an individual who (i) is married to another individual and is not living separate and apart within the meaning of the Divorce Act (Canada), from the other individual, (ii) is living with another individual in a marriage-like relationship, including a marriage-like relationship between individuals of the same gender, or (iii) in Alberta, is an individual referred to in paragraph (i) or (ii), or is an adult interdependent partner within the meaning of the Adult Interdependent Relationships Act (Alberta); and
- k. **"subsidiary"** means an issuer that is controlled directly or indirectly by another issuer and includes a subsidiary of that subsidiary.

In NI 45-106 a Person or company is an affiliate of another Person or company if one of them is a subsidiary of the other, or if each of them is controlled by the same Person.

In NI 45-106 a Person (first Person) is considered to control another Person (second Person) if (a) the first Person, directly or indirectly, beneficially owns or exercises control or direction over securities of the second Person carrying votes which, if exercised, would entitle the first Person to elect a majority of the directors of the second Person, unless that first Person holds the voting securities only to secure an obligation, (b) the second Person is a partnership, other than a limited partnership, and the first Person holds more than 50% of the interests of the partnership, or (c) the second Person is a limited partnership and the general partner of the limited partnership is the first Person.

**RISK ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM (FORM 45-106F9)****Form for Individual Accredited Investors**

**WARNING! This investment is risky. Do not invest unless you can afford to lose all the money you pay for this investment.**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>Section 1 – TO BE COMPLETED BY THE ISSUER OR SELLING SECURITY HOLDER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |
| <b>1. About your investment</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                          |
| Type of Securities: Class AAA Common Stock                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Issuer: Mode Mobile, Inc. (the "Issuer") |
| Purchased from: The Issuer                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                          |
| <b>Sections 2 to 4 – TO BE COMPLETED BY THE PURCHASER</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                          |
| <b>2. Risk acknowledgement</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                          |
| This investment is risky. Initial that you understand that:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>Your Initials</b>                     |
| <b>Risk of loss</b> – You could lose your entire investment of \$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                          |
| <b>Liquidity risk</b> – You may not be able to sell your investment quickly – or at all.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                          |
| <b>Lack of information</b> – You may receive little or no information about your investment.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                          |
| <b>Lack of advice</b> – You will not receive advice from the salesperson about whether this investment is suitable for you unless the salesperson is registered. The salesperson is the person who meets with, or provides information to, you about making this investment. To check whether the salesperson is registered, go to <a href="http://www.aretheyregistered.ca">www.aretheyregistered.ca</a> .                           |                                          |
| <b>3. Accredited investor status</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                          |
| You must meet at least one of the following criteria to be able to make this investment. Initial the statement that applies to you. (You may initial more than one statement.) The person identified in section 6 is responsible for ensuring that you meet the definition of accredited investor. That person, or the salesperson identified in section 5, can help you if you have questions about whether you meet these criteria. | <b>Your Initials</b>                     |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Your net income before taxes was more than CAD\$200,000 in each of the 2 most recent calendar years, and you expect it to be more than CAD\$200,000 in the current calendar year. (You can find your net income before taxes on your personal income tax return.)</li></ul>                                                                                                                     |                                          |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Your net income before taxes combined with your spouse's was more than \$300,000 in each of the 2 most recent calendar years, and you expect your combined net income before taxes to be more than CAD\$300,000 in the current calendar year.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                         |                                          |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Either alone or with your spouse, you own more than CAD\$1 million in cash and securities, after subtracting any debt related to the cash and securities.</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                          |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Either alone or with your spouse, you have net assets worth more than CAD\$5 million. (Your net assets are your total assets (including real estate) minus your total debt.)</li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                          |
| <b>4. Your name and signature</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                          |
| By signing this form, you confirm that you have read this form and you understand the risks of making this investment as identified in this form.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                          |
| First and Last Name (please print):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                          |
| Signature:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                          |
| Date:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                          |
| <b>Section 5 – TO BE COMPLETED BY THE SALESPERSON</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                          |
| <b>5. Salesperson information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                          |
| First and Last Name of Salesperson (please print):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                          |
| Telephone:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Email:                                   |
| Name of Firm (if registered):                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                          |

|                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Section 6 – TO BE COMPLETED BY THE ISSUER OR SELLING SECURITY HOLDER</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>6. For more information about this investment</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>For more information about this investment / the Issuer:</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                        |
|----------------------------------------|
| Company Name: <b>Mode Mobile, Inc.</b> |
|----------------------------------------|

|                |
|----------------|
| Address: , , , |
|----------------|

|          |
|----------|
| Contact: |
|----------|

|        |
|--------|
| Email: |
|--------|

|            |
|------------|
| Telephone: |
|------------|

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>For more information about prospectus exemptions, contact your local securities regulator. You can find contact information at <a href="http://www.securities-administrators.ca">www.securities-administrators.ca</a>.</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## U.S. INVESTOR QUESTIONNAIRE

EITHER (i) The undersigned is an accredited investor (as that term is defined in Regulation D under the Securities Act because the undersigned meets the criteria set forth in the following paragraph(s) of the U.S Investor Questionnaire attached hereto): ☐

OR (ii) The aggregate subscription price of 0.00 USD (together with any previous investments in the Securities pursuant to this offering) does not exceed the Investor's limit of 0.00 in this offering, not the Investor's total limit for investment in offerings under rule Section 4(a)(6) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, being Regulation CF in the last 12 months.

**Aggregate subscription price invested in this offering: 0.00 USD**

**The Investor either has ☐ or has not ☐ invested in offerings under Section 4(a)(6) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, being Regulation CF in the last 12 months prior to this offering. If yes, the total amount the Investor has invested in offerings under Section 4(a)(6) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, being Regulation CF in the last 12 months prior to this offering is: USD**

**The Investor's investment limit for this offering is: 0.00USD**

**The Investor's investment limit for all offerings under Section 4(a)(6) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, being Regulation CF in the last 12 months, including this offering is: 0.00USD**

**The Investor's net worth (if not an accredited investor): USD**

**The Investor's income (if not an accredited investor): USD**

If selected (i) above, the Investor hereby represents and warrants that that the Investor is an Accredited Investor, as defined by Rule 501 of Regulation D under the Securities Act of 1933, and Investor meets at least one (1) of the following criteria (initial all that apply) or that Investor is an unaccredited investor and meets none of the following criteria (initial as applicable):

- ☐ A bank, as defined in Section 3(a)(2) of the U.S. Securities Act;  
a savings and loan association or other institution as defined in Section 3(a)(5)(A) of the U.S. Securities Act, whether acting in its individual or fiduciary capacity;  
a broker or dealer registered pursuant to Section 15 of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934; An insurance company as defined in Section 2(a)(13) of the U.S. Securities Act; An investment company registered under the United States Investment Company Act of 1940; or A business development company as defined in Section 2(a)(48) of that Act; a Small Business Investment Company licensed by the U.S. Small Business Administration under Section 301 (c) or (d) of the United States Small Business Investment Act of 1958; A plan established and maintained by a state, its political subdivisions or any agency or instrumentality of a state or its political subdivisions, for the benefit of its employees, if such plan has total assets in excess of US\$5,000,000; or an employee benefit plan within the meaning of the United States Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, in which the investment decision is made by a plan fiduciary, as defined in Section 3(21) of such Act, which is either a bank, savings and loan association, insurance company or registered investment adviser, or an employee benefit plan with total assets in excess of U.S. \$5,000,000 or, if a self directed plan, with investment decisions made solely by persons that are Accredited Investors;
- ☐ A private business development company as defined in Section 202(a)(22) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940;
- ☐ The Investor is either (i) a corporation, (ii) an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, (iii) a trust, or (iv) a partnership, in each case not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered, and in each case with total assets in excess of US\$5,000,000;
- ☐ a director, executive officer or general partner of the issuer of the securities being offered or sold, or any director, executive officer, or general partner of a general partner of that issuer;
- ☐ The Investor is a natural person (individual) whose own net worth, taken together with the net worth of the Investor's spouse or spousal equivalent, exceeds US\$1,000,000, excluding equity in the Investor's principal residence unless the net effect of his or her mortgage results in negative equity, the Investor should include any negative effects in calculating his or her net worth;
- ☐ The Investor is a natural person (individual) who had an individual income in excess of US\$200,000 (or joint income with the Investor spouse or spousal equivalent in excess of US\$300,000) in each of the two previous years and who reasonably expects a gross income of the same this year;

- ☐ A trust, with total assets in excess of US\$5,000,000, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered, whose purchase is directed by a sophisticated person as described in Rule 506(b)(2)(ii) of the U.S. Securities Act;
- ☐ The Investor is an entity as to which all the equity owners are Accredited Investors. If this paragraph is initialed, the Investor represents and warrants that the Investor has verified all such equity owners' status as an Accredited Investor.
- ☐ a natural person who holds one of the following licenses in good standing: General Securities Representative license (Series 7), the Private Securities Offerings Representative license (Series 82), or the Investment Adviser Representative license (Series 65);
- ☐ An investment adviser registered pursuant to Section 203 of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 or registered pursuant to the laws of a state; or
- ☐ An investment adviser relying on the exemption from registering with the SEC under Section 203(l) or (m) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940; or
- ☐ A rural business investment company as defined in Section 384A of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act;
- ☐ An entity, of a type not listed herein, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered, owning investments in excess of \$5,000,000;
- ☐ A "family office," as defined in Rule 202(a)(11)(G)-1 under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (17 CFR 275.202(a)(11)(G)-1):
  - (i) With assets under management in excess of \$5,000,000,
  - (ii) That is not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities offered, and
  - (iii) Whose prospective investment is directed by a person who has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that such family office is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment;
- ☐ A "family client," as defined in rule 202(a)(11)(G)-1 under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 (17 CFR 275.202(a)(11)(G)-1)), of a family office meeting the requirements in category 23 above and whose prospective investment in the issuer is directed by such family office as referenced above;
- ☐ A natural person who is a "knowledgeable employee," as defined in rule 3c-5(a)(4) under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (17 CFR 270.3c-5(a)(4)), of the issuer of the securities being offered or sold where the issuer would be an investment company, as defined in Section 3 of such Act, but for the exclusion provided by either Section 3(c)(1) or Section 3(c)(7) of such Act;
- ☐ A corporation, Massachusetts or similar business trust, limited liability company or partnership, not formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the securities, with total assets of more than US\$5 million; or
- ☐ The Investor is not an Accredited Investor and does not meet any of the above criteria.

DATED:

INVESTOR:

(Print Full Name of Entity or Individual)

By:

(Signature)

Name:

(If signing on behalf of entity)

Title:

(If signing on behalf of entity)

**INTERNATIONAL INVESTOR CERTIFICATE**

**FOR SUBSCRIBERS RESIDENT OUTSIDE OF CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES**

**TO: Mode Mobile, Inc. (the “Corporation”)**

The undersigned (the “**Subscriber**”) represents covenants and certifies to the Corporation that:

- i. the Subscriber (and if the Subscriber is acting as agent for a disclosed principal, such disclosed principal) is not resident in Canada or the United States or subject to applicable securities laws of Canada or the United States;
- ii. the issuance of the securities in the capital of the Corporation under this agreement (the “**Securities**”) by the Corporation to the Subscriber (or its disclosed principal, if any) may be effected by the Corporation without the necessity of the filing of any document with or obtaining any approval from or effecting any registration with any governmental entity or similar regulatory authority having jurisdiction over the Subscriber (or its disclosed principal, if any);
- iii. the Subscriber is knowledgeable of, or has been independently advised as to, the applicable securities laws of the jurisdiction which would apply to this subscription, if there are any;
- iv. the issuance of the Securities to the Subscriber (and if the Subscriber is acting as agent for a disclosed principal, such disclosed principal) complies with the requirements of all applicable laws in the jurisdiction of its residence;
- v. the applicable securities laws do not require the Corporation to register the Securities, file a prospectus or similar document, or make any filings or disclosures or seek any approvals of any kind whatsoever from any regulatory authority of any kind whatsoever in the international jurisdiction;
- vi. the purchase of the Securities by the Subscriber, and (if applicable) each disclosed beneficial subscriber, does not require the Corporation to become subject to regulation in the Subscriber’s or disclosed beneficial subscriber’s jurisdiction, nor does it require the Corporation to attorn to the jurisdiction of any governmental authority or regulator in such jurisdiction or require any translation of documents by the Corporation;
- vii. the Subscriber will not sell, transfer or dispose of the Securities except in accordance with all applicable laws, including applicable securities laws of Canada and the United States, and the Subscriber acknowledges that the Corporation shall have no obligation to register any such purported sale, transfer or disposition which violates applicable Canadian or United States securities laws; and
- viii. the Subscriber will provide such evidence of compliance with all such matters as the Corporation or its counsel may request.

The Subscriber acknowledges that the Corporation is relying on this certificate to determine the Subscriber’s suitability as a purchaser of securities of the Corporation. The Subscriber agrees that the representations, covenants and certifications contained to this certificate shall survive any issuance of Securities and warrants of the Corporation to the Subscriber.

The statements made in this Form are true and accurate as of the date hereof.

DATED:

INVESTOR:

(Print Full Name of Entity or Individual)

By:

(Signature)

Name:

(If signing on behalf of entity)

Title:

(If signing on behalf of entity)

## AML Certificate

By executing this document, the client certifies the following:

**If an Entity:**

1. I am the of the Entity, and as such have knowledge of the matters certified to herein;
2. the Entity has not taken any steps to terminate its existence, to amalgamate, to continue into any other jurisdiction or to change its existence in any way and no proceedings have been commenced or threatened, or actions taken, or resolutions passed that could result in the Entity ceasing to exist;
3. the Entity is not insolvent and no acts or proceedings have been taken by or against the Entity or are pending in connection with the Entity, and the Entity is not in the course of, and has not received any notice or other communications, in each case, in respect of, any amalgamation, dissolution, liquidation, insolvency, bankruptcy or reorganization involving the Entity, or for the appointment of a receiver, administrator, administrative receiver, trustee or similar officer with respect to all or any of its assets or revenues or of any proceedings to cancel its certificate of incorporation or similar constating document or to otherwise terminate its existence or of any situation which, unless remedied, would result in such cancellation or termination;
4. the Entity has not failed to file such returns, pay such taxes, or take such steps as may constitute grounds for the cancellation or forfeiture of its certificate of incorporation or similar constating document;
5. **if required, the documents uploaded to the DealMaker portal** are true certified copies of the deed of trust, articles of incorporation or organization, bylaws and other constating documents of the Entity including copies of corporate resolutions or by-laws relating to the power to bind the Entity;
6. The Client is the following type of Entity:
7. The names and personal addresses as applicable for the entity in **Appendix 1** are accurate.

**All subscribers:**

DealMaker Account Number: (Offline Investor)

If I elect to submit my investment funds by an electronic payment option offered by DealMaker, I hereby agree to be bound by DealMaker's Electronic Payment Terms and Conditions (the "Electronic Payment Terms"). I acknowledge that the Electronic Payment Terms are subject to change from time to time without notice.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, an electronic payment made hereunder will constitute unconditional acceptance of the Electronic Payment Terms, and by use of the credit card or ACH/EFT payment option hereunder, I: (1) authorize the automatic processing of a charge to my credit card account or debit my bank account for any and all balances due and payable under this agreement; (2) acknowledge that there may be fees payable for processing my payment; (3) acknowledge and agree that I will not initiate a chargeback or reversal of funds on account of any issues that arise pursuant to this investment and I may be liable for any and all damages that could ensue as a result of any such chargebacks or reversals initiated by myself.

By submitting this payment, I hereby authorize DealMaker to charge my designated payment method for the investment amount indicated. I understand this investment is subject to the terms of the offering and its associated rules and investor protections. I understand it is not a purchase of goods or services. I acknowledge that this transaction is final, non-refundable unless otherwise stated or required, and represents an investment subject to risk, including loss. I confirm that I have reviewed all offering documents and agree not to dispute this charge with my bank or card issuer, so long as the transaction corresponds to the agreed terms and disclosures.

DATED:

INVESTOR:

(Print Full Name of Investor)

By:

(Signature)

Name of Signing Officer (if Entity):

Title of Signing Officer (if Entity):

### Appendix 1 - Subscriber Information

#### **For the Subscriber and Joint Holder (if applicable)**

| Name | Address | Date of Birth (if an Individual) | Taxpayer Identification Number |
|------|---------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|      |         |                                  |                                |
|      |         |                                  |                                |

#### **For a Corporation or entity other than a Trust (Insert names and addresses below or attach a list)**

1. One Current control person of the Organization:

| Name | Address | Date of Birth | Taxpayer Identification Number |
|------|---------|---------------|--------------------------------|
|      |         |               |                                |

2. Unless the entity is an Estate or Sole Proprietorship, list the Beneficial owners of, or those exercising direct or indirect control or direction over, more than 25% of the voting rights attached to the outstanding voting securities or the Organization:

| Name | Address | Date of Birth | Taxpayer Identification Number |
|------|---------|---------------|--------------------------------|
|      |         |               |                                |
|      |         |               |                                |
|      |         |               |                                |
|      |         |               |                                |

#### **For a Trust (Insert names and addresses or attach a list)**

1. Current trustees of the Organization:

| Name | Address | Date of Birth | Taxpayer Identification Number |
|------|---------|---------------|--------------------------------|
|      |         |               |                                |
|      |         |               |                                |
|      |         |               |                                |

### **Self-Certification of Trustee**

Instructions: This form is intended to be used by a trustee, representing a trust who is an investor in Mode Mobile, Inc.'s offering.

I certify that:

1. I, , am the trustee of the ("Trust") (the "**Trustee**")
2. On or about , on behalf of the Trust, the Trustee executed a subscription agreement to purchase securities in Mode Mobile, Inc.'s offering;
3. As the Trustee, I have the authority to execute all Trust powers. Among other things, the Trust allocates to the Trustee the power to invest Trust funds for the benefit of the Trust by purchasing securities in private or public companies, regardless of the suitability of the investment for the Trust ("**Trust Investment**").
4. With respect to Trust Investments, the Trustee is the only person required to execute subscription agreements to purchase securities.

I certify that the above information is accurate and truthful as of the date below.

Trustee Name: on behalf of

Signature of Client:

Date of Signature:

# **MODE MOBILE, INC.**

**CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

**AS OF AND FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2024 AND 2023**

**MODE MOBILE, INC.**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

---

|                                                                                                                                   | <b>Page</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| Consolidated Financial Statements as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 and for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 then ended: |             |
| Independent Auditor's Report                                                                                                      | 1           |
| Consolidated Balance Sheets                                                                                                       | 2           |
| Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Income/(Loss)                                                             | 3           |
| Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity                                                                        | 4           |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows                                                                                             | 5           |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements                                                                                        | 6           |



## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

April 22, 2025

To: Board of Directors, MODE MOBILE, INC.  
Re: 2024-2023 Financial Statement Audit

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of MODE MOBILE, INC. (a corporation organized in Delaware) (the "Company"), which comprise the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, and the related consolidated statements of income, shareholders' equity/deficit, and cash flows for the calendar years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit of the Company's financial statements in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

### Going Concern

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in the notes to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has suffered recurring losses from operations and has a net capital deficiency that raise substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management's evaluation of the events and conditions and management's plans regarding these matters are also described in the notes to the financial statements. The consolidated financial

statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

### **Opinion**

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, and the consolidated results of its operations, shareholders' equity/deficit and cash flows for the calendar years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Sincerely,



IndigoSpire CPA, PC

IndigoSpire CPA, PC  
San José, CA

**MODE MOBILE, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
**As of December 31, 2024 and 2023**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | December 31,                |                            |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2024                        | 2023                       |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                             |                            |
| Current assets:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                             |                            |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$ 6,886,520                | \$ 2,524,045               |
| Accounts receivable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2,528,982                   | 2,019,220                  |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 532,059                     | 353,429                    |
| Subscription receivable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 332,783                     | -                          |
| Other receivables                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 79,371                      | 79,371                     |
| Inventory                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 230,431                     | 568,833                    |
| Deferred offering costs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 4,454,737                   | -                          |
| Total current assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <u>15,044,883</u>           | <u>5,544,898</u>           |
| Property, equipment and other assets:                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                             |                            |
| Property and equipment, net                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 13,277                      | 8,984                      |
| Cryptocurrency assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 12,531                      | 26,384                     |
| Nonfungible token assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 51,060                      | 51,060                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <u>76,868</u>               | <u>86,428</u>              |
| Total assets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <u><u>\$ 15,121,751</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 5,631,326</u></u> |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                             |                            |
| Current liabilities:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                             |                            |
| Accounts payable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | \$ 1,461,512                | \$ 783,483                 |
| Accrued expenses and other current liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 3,055,817                   | 782,070                    |
| Total liabilities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <u>4,517,329</u>            | <u>1,565,553</u>           |
| Commitments and contingencies                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                             |                            |
| Stockholders' equity:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                             |                            |
| Preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value, 388,800,000 shares authorized, 353,712,906 shares issued and outstanding as of both December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, liquidation preference of \$4,759,840 as of both December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023 | 35,371                      | 35,371                     |
| Class A common stock, \$0.0001 par value, 2,125,000,000 shares authorized, 646,825,014 shares issued and outstanding as of both December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023                                                                                    | 64,683                      | 64,683                     |
| Class B common stock, \$0.0001 par value, 268,000,000 shares authorized, 20,737,172 and 9,962,438 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively                                                                | 2,073                       | 996                        |
| Class C common stock, \$0.0001 par value, 12,150,000 shares authorized, 10,993,629 shares issued and outstanding as of both December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023                                                                                        | 1,099                       | 1,099                      |
| Class AAA common stock, \$0.0001 par value, 600,000,000 shares authorized, 149,320,399 and 60,980,343 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023, respectively                                                            | 14,932                      | 6,098                      |
| Additional paid-in capital                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 18,212,726                  | 8,426,006                  |
| Treasury stock                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | (150,000)                   | (150,000)                  |
| Accumulated deficit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <u>(7,576,463)</u>          | <u>(4,318,480)</u>         |
| Total stockholders' equity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <u>10,604,422</u>           | <u>4,065,773</u>           |
| Total liabilities and stockholders' equity                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <u><u>\$ 15,121,751</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 5,631,326</u></u> |

See accompanying independent auditor's report and notes, which are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

**MODE MOBILE, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME**  
**As of December 31, 2024 and 2023**

---

|                                                                | Year Ended<br>December 31, |                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                                | 2024                       | 2023                  |
| Net revenues                                                   | \$ 12,165,275              | \$ 8,226,428          |
| Cost of net revenues                                           | 1,110,492                  | 956,463               |
| Gross profit                                                   | 11,054,783                 | 7,269,964             |
| Operating expenses:                                            |                            |                       |
| Sales and marketing                                            | 5,842,705                  | 4,906,434             |
| Research and development                                       | 4,240,451                  | 5,190,493             |
| General and administrative                                     | 4,707,651                  | 3,244,007             |
| Impairment of long-lived assets                                | -                          | 7,092                 |
| Total operating expenses                                       | 14,790,807                 | 13,348,026            |
| Loss from operations                                           | (3,736,024)                | (6,078,061)           |
| Other income (expense), net:                                   |                            |                       |
| Realized gains on cryptocurrency sales                         | 376,905                    | 623,344               |
| Impairment of nonfungible token assets                         | -                          | (119,139)             |
| Other income                                                   | 101,137                    | 2,215,323             |
| Total other income (expense), net                              | 478,042                    | 2,719,528             |
| Provision for income taxes                                     | -                          | -                     |
| Net loss                                                       | <u>\$ (3,257,982)</u>      | <u>\$ (3,358,533)</u> |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding - basic and diluted | <u>777,639,951</u>         | <u>694,127,771</u>    |
| Net loss per common share - basic and diluted                  | <u>\$ (0.004)</u>          | <u>\$ (0.005)</u>     |

See accompanying independent auditor's report and notes, which are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report

**MODE MOBILE, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**  
**For the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023**

|                                                                       | Series Seed |           | Common Stock |            |            |          | Class AAA   |           | Additional<br>Paid-in<br>Capital | Treasury<br>Stock | Accumulated<br>Deficit | Total<br>Stockholders'<br>Equity |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|------------|----------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
|                                                                       | Shares      | Amount    | Shares       | Amount     | Shares     | Amount   | Shares      | Amount    |                                  |                   |                        |                                  |
| <b>Balances at December 31, 2022</b>                                  | 353,712,906 | \$ 35,371 | -            | -          | -          | -        | -           | \$ -      | \$ 5,321,618                     | \$ (150,000)      | \$ (959,947)           | \$ 4,312,255                     |
| Issuance of Class C common shares pursuant to royalty liability       | -           | -         | -            | -          | -          | -        | -           | -         | 285,956                          | -                 | -                      | 287,056                          |
| Issuance of Class AAA common stock pursuant to Regulation CF offering | -           | -         | -            | -          | 10,993,629 | -        | 60,980,343  | 6,098     | 5,138,492                        | -                 | -                      | 5,144,590                        |
| Exercise of options                                                   | -           | -         | -            | -          | -          | -        | -           | -         | 4,270                            | -                 | -                      | 4,266                            |
| Stock-based compensation                                              | -           | -         | -            | 4,600,302  | 466        | -        | -           | -         | 847,243                          | -                 | -                      | 847,243                          |
| Offering costs                                                        | -           | -         | -            | -          | -          | -        | -           | -         | (3,171,573)                      | -                 | -                      | (3,171,573)                      |
| Net loss                                                              | -           | -         | -            | -          | -          | -        | -           | -         | -                                | -                 | (3,338,533)            | (3,338,533)                      |
| <b>Balances at December 31, 2023</b>                                  | 353,712,906 | \$ 35,371 | 646,823,014  | \$ 64,683  | 10,993,629 | \$ 1,099 | 60,980,343  | \$ 6,098  | 10,887,542                       | \$ (150,000)      | \$ (4,318,480)         | \$ 10,496,376                    |
| Issuance of Class AAA common stock pursuant to Regulation CF offering | -           | -         | -            | -          | -          | -        | 88,340,056  | 8,834     | -                                | -                 | -                      | 9,462                            |
| Exercise of options                                                   | -           | -         | -            | -          | -          | -        | -           | -         | 8,405                            | -                 | -                      | 7,662                            |
| Stock-based compensation                                              | -           | -         | -            | 10,774,734 | 1,077      | -        | -           | -         | 773,686                          | -                 | -                      | 774,663                          |
| Offering costs                                                        | -           | -         | -            | -          | -          | -        | -           | -         | (1,484,912)                      | -                 | -                      | (1,484,912)                      |
| Net loss                                                              | -           | -         | -            | -          | -          | -        | -           | -         | -                                | -                 | (3,255,983)            | (3,255,983)                      |
| <b>Balances at December 31, 2024</b>                                  | 353,712,906 | \$ 35,371 | 646,823,014  | \$ 64,683  | 20,737,172 | \$ 2,073 | 149,320,399 | \$ 14,932 | \$ 18,312,726                    | \$ (150,000)      | \$ (7,576,463)         | \$ 10,694,422                    |

See accompanying independent auditor's report and notes, which are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report

**MODE MOBILE, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
For the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

|                                                                                      | <b>Year Ended<br/>December 31,</b> |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|
|                                                                                      | <b>2024</b>                        | <b>2023</b>         |
| <b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>                                         |                                    |                     |
| Net loss                                                                             | \$ (3,257,982)                     | \$ (3,358,533)      |
| Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash provided used in operating activities: |                                    |                     |
| Depreciation and amortization                                                        | 5,370                              | 50,100              |
| Realized gains on cryptocurrency sales                                               | (376,905)                          | (623,344)           |
| Loss on disposal of assets                                                           | -                                  | 17,944              |
| Bad debt                                                                             | 103,143                            | 219,102             |
| Impairment of nonfungible token assets                                               | -                                  | 119,139             |
| Impairment expense                                                                   | -                                  | 7,092               |
| Stock-based compensation                                                             | 775,686                            | 847,243             |
| Forgiveness of royalty liability                                                     | -                                  | (1,612,944)         |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities:                                         |                                    |                     |
| Accounts receivable                                                                  | (612,905)                          | 427,515             |
| Prepaid expenses and other current assets                                            | (178,630)                          | 254,989             |
| Inventory                                                                            | 338,402                            | (302,534)           |
| Other receivables                                                                    | -                                  | (79,371)            |
| Subscription receivable                                                              | (332,783)                          | -                   |
| Accounts payable                                                                     | 408,211                            | 195,241             |
| Accrued expenses and other current liabilities                                       | 2,273,746                          | 691,308             |
| Net cash used in operating activities                                                | <u>(854,646)</u>                   | <u>(3,147,054)</u>  |
| <b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>                                         |                                    |                     |
| Proceeds from cryptocurrency sales                                                   | 660,576                            | 706,250             |
| Purchase of property and equipment                                                   | (9,663)                            | (17,414)            |
| Deposits                                                                             | -                                  | 1,150               |
| Net cash provided by investing activities                                            | <u>650,913</u>                     | <u>689,986</u>      |
| <b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>                                         |                                    |                     |
| Issuance of common stock, net of offering costs                                      | 9,011,464                          | 1,973,017           |
| Deferred offering costs                                                              | (4,454,737)                        | 214,506             |
| Exercise of options                                                                  | 9,482                              | 4,736               |
| Net cash used in financing activities                                                | <u>4,566,208</u>                   | <u>2,192,259</u>    |
| <b>Net change in cash and cash equivalents</b>                                       | <u>4,362,475</u>                   | <u>(264,809)</u>    |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year                                       | <u>2,524,045</u>                   | <u>2,788,854</u>    |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year                                             | <u>\$ 6,886,520</u>                | <u>\$ 2,524,045</u> |
| <b>Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:</b>                             |                                    |                     |
| Cash paid for income taxes                                                           | \$ -                               | \$ -                |
| Cash paid for interest                                                               | \$ -                               | \$ -                |
| <b>Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:</b>                             |                                    |                     |
| Issuance of Class C common shares pursuant to royalty liability                      | \$ -                               | \$ 287,056          |
| Purchase of cryptocurrency                                                           | \$ 269,818                         | \$ -                |

See accompanying independent auditor's report and notes, which are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report

**MODE MOBILE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**As of December 31, 2024 and 2023**

---

**1. NATURE OF OPERATIONS**

Mode Mobile, Inc. (collectively, the “Company” or “Mode Mobile”) is a technology company that operates the Mode EarnOS enabling users the ability to earn rewards on a single platform for interacting with digital content on their smartphones. The Company also offers the Mode EarnPhone, a smartphone embedded with the Company’s EarnOS software for a more integrated and enhanced earnings experience. The consolidated financial statements consist of the following entities (each an “Entity”, collectively the “Entities”):

- Mode Mobile, Inc., a Delaware Corporation organized on April 23, 2015. Mode Mobile, Inc. is a holding company which owns 100% of Mode Mobile, LLC’s membership interests. Mode Mobile, Inc. was previously known as Nativ Mobile Inc. before a name change on October 25, 2022 and prior to that, was known as Nativ Mobile, LLC before a name change on February 25, 2021.
- Mode Mobile, LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company organized on April 25, 2017 and is a 100% wholly owned subsidiary of Mode Mobile, Inc. Mode Mobile, LLC was organized to develop an earnings ecosystem where users would be rewarded for their time, attention and data. Mode Mobile, LLC was previously known as Current Mobile, LLC before a name change on February 4, 2022 and prior to that, was known as Current Media, LLC before a name change on March 10, 2021.
- Mode Phone, LLC, an Illinois Limited Liability Company organized on November 10, 2020 and is a 100% wholly owned subsidiary of Mode Mobile, Inc. Mode Phone, LLC was organized to build out and support the Company’s smartphone business, which focuses on the marketing and distribution of the Mode Earn Phone.
- Current (Gibraltar) Limited (“CGL”), a Gibraltar Company organized on June 19, 2018. The Entity was organized to develop a rewards protocol, the purpose of which is intended to be used as a rewards distribution mechanism through a deep partnership with Mode Mobile and its user base. Mode Mobile, Inc has 100% voting rights and 0% economic rights to CGL.

The above entity structure has been in effect since February 25, 2021, on which date the Company consummated a corporate reorganization transaction (the “Reorganization”) where, among other things, Mode Mobile, Inc. converted its corporate status from a limited liability company to a C-corporation and became a holding company for the Company’s operating entities. Prior to the consummation of the corporate reorganization transaction, MobileX Labs, LLC, a now-defunct Indiana limited liability company formed in 2012, served as the entity through which all profits and losses ultimately flowed for tax purposes. On the effective date of the corporate reorganization, MobileX Labs, LLC was dissolved in accordance with applicable state law. The primary purpose of the corporate reorganization was to align the investments of the now-existing preferred stockholders into one single entity.

**2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

***Basis of Presentation***

The accounting and reporting policies of the Company conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”). The Company’s fiscal year is December 31.

The consolidated financial statements have been presented to reflect the capital structure per the Reorganization on a retroactive basis.

***Principles of Consolidation***

These consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Mode Mobile and its subsidiaries Mode Mobile, LLC, Mode Phone, LLC and CGL. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

The Company evaluates its relationships with other entities to identify whether they are variable interest entities (“VIE”) as defined by Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) Topic 810, Consolidation (“ASC 810”), and to assess whether it is the primary beneficiary of such entities. If the determination is made that the Company is the primary beneficiary, then that entity is consolidated.

See accompanying Independent Auditor’s Report

**MODE MOBILE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**As of December 31, 2024 and 2023**

---

***Reverse Stock Split***

On February 28, 2023, the Board of Directors approved a 162-for-1 forward stock split of its issued and outstanding shares of common and preferred stock. Accordingly, all share and per share amounts for all periods presented in the accompanying consolidated financial statements and notes thereto have been adjusted retroactively, where applicable, to reflect this forward stock split.

***Use of Estimates***

The preparation of the Company's consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Significant estimates and assumptions reflected in these consolidated financial statements include, but are not limited to, the valuations of common stock, amortization of performance obligation liabilities and valuation of cryptocurrency assets. The Company bases its estimates on historical experience, known trends and other market-specific or other relevant factors that it believes to be reasonable under the circumstances. On an ongoing basis, management evaluates its estimates when there are changes in circumstances, facts and experience. Changes in estimates are recorded in the period in which they become known. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

***Reclassifications***

Certain amounts were reclassified from prior year to conform with current year's presentation. Primarily, user redemptions previously included in cost of net revenues were reclassified to sales and marketing expenses.

***Concentrations of Credit Risk***

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist of cash accounts in financial institutions, which, at times, may exceed the Federal Depository Insurance Coverage of \$250,000. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company had not experienced losses on these accounts and held uninsured deposit amounts of \$6,636,520 and \$2,274,045 respectively.

***Cash and Cash Equivalents***

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with maturities of three months or less at the date of purchase to be cash equivalents.

***Fair Value Measurements***

Certain assets and liabilities of the Company are carried at fair value under GAAP. Fair value is defined as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. Valuation techniques used to measure fair value must maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. Financial assets and liabilities carried at fair value are to be classified and disclosed in one of the following three levels of the fair value hierarchy, of which the first two are considered observable and the last is considered unobservable:

- Level 1—Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2—Observable inputs (other than Level 1 quoted prices), such as quoted prices in active markets for similar assets or liabilities, quoted prices in markets that are not active for identical or similar assets or liabilities, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.
- Level 3—Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity that are significant to determining the fair value of the assets or liabilities, including pricing models, discounted cash flow methodologies and similar techniques.

The carrying values of the Company's assets and liabilities approximate their fair values.

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report

**MODE MOBILE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**As of December 31, 2024 and 2023**

---

***Accounts Receivable***

The Company's account receivables are due from customers primarily due to the Company's marketing revenue. The Company also maintains allowances for doubtful accounts for estimated losses resulting from the inability of the Company's customers to make payments. The Company periodically reviews these estimated allowances, including an analysis of the customers' payment history and creditworthiness, the age of the trade receivable balances and current economic conditions that may affect a customer's ability to make payments as well as historical collection trends for its customers as a whole. Based on this review, the Company specifically reserves for those accounts deemed uncollectible or likely to become uncollectible. When receivables are determined to be uncollectible, principal amounts of such receivables outstanding are deducted from the allowance. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, there was a \$674,623 and \$764,438 allowance for doubtful accounts, respectively.

***Inventory***

The Company's inventory consists of finished goods pertaining to the Company's hardware phones. The inventory is valued at the lower of cost (weighted-average) or estimated net realizable value. Inventory balances are evaluated for excess quantities and obsolescence on a regular basis by analyzing estimated demand, inventory on hand, sales levels and other information and reduce inventory balances to net realizable value for excess and obsolete inventory based on this analysis. At the point of the write-down recognition, a new, lower cost basis for that inventory is established, and subsequent changes in facts and circumstances do not result in the restoration or increase in that newly established cost basis. Management believes there was no impairment of inventory as of both December 31, 2024 and 2023.

***Property and Equipment, Net***

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Property and equipment consists of computer equipment, furniture and fixtures and office equipment, and depreciation expense is recognized using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of five years for computer equipment, seven years for furniture and fixtures, and five to fifteen years for office equipment.

When assets are retired or otherwise disposed of, the cost, accumulated depreciation and amortization are removed from the accounts and any resulting gain or loss is reflected in the consolidated statements of operations in the period realized. Maintenance and repairs that do not enhance or extend the asset's useful life are charged to operating expenses as incurred.

The following is a summary of property and equipment:

|                                | <b>December 31,</b> |                 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
|                                | <b>2024</b>         | <b>2023</b>     |
| Computer equipment             | \$ 19,985           | \$ 10,322       |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | (6,708)             | (1,338)         |
| Property and equipment, net    | <u>\$ 13,277</u>    | <u>\$ 8,984</u> |

Depreciation expense was \$5,370 and \$1,338 for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 respectively.

***Impairment of Long-Lived Assets***

The Company evaluates the recoverability of the carrying value of long-lived assets held and used in its operations for impairment on at least an annual basis or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying value may not be recoverable. When such factors and circumstances exist, the Company compares the projected undiscounted future net cash flows associated with the related asset or group of assets over their estimated useful lives against their respective carrying amount. These projected future cash flows may vary significantly over time as a result of increased competition, changes in technology, fluctuations in demand, consolidation of its customers and reductions in average sales prices. If the carrying value is determined not to be recoverable from future operating cash flows, the asset is deemed impaired, and an impairment loss is recognized to the extent the carrying value exceeds the estimated fair value of the asset. The fair value of the asset or asset group is based on market value when available, or when unavailable, on discounted expected cash flows.

***Intangible Assets***

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report

**MODE MOBILE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**As of December 31, 2024 and 2023**

---

Intangible assets are amortized over the respective estimated lives, unless the lives are determined to be indefinite and reviewed for impairment whenever events or other changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. Impairment testing compares carrying values to fair values and, when appropriate, the carrying value of these assets is reduced to fair value. Impairment charges, if any, are recorded in the period in which the impairment is determined.

*Digital Assets – Cryptocurrencies and Nonfungible Tokens*

The Company initially records cryptocurrency and nonfungible tokens (“NFTs”) when received at cost, and subsequently adjusts each reporting period to the lower of cost or fair value. The Company recognizes an impairment charge on these assets arising from decreases in market value based upon Level 2 inputs (see Note 4), being actively traded exchange’s closing prices at each reporting date, whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Such impairment in the value of cryptocurrencies and NFTs are recorded in the consolidated statements of operations.

During the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company recorded \$0 and \$119,139, respectively on impairment related to its NFTs.

The Company realizes gains and losses upon sale or transfer of cryptocurrencies and NFTs, and are recorded under other income (expense) in the consolidated statements of operations. The Company uses cryptocurrencies to convert cryptocurrency holdings to other cryptocurrencies and US dollars as needed to fund operations. The gains and losses recognized from non-cash transactions are reflected as adjustments to reconcile to operating cash flows in the consolidated statements of cash flows.

*Software Development Costs*

The Company expenses software development costs as incurred. Such software development costs have been reflected as a reduction to the SAFT performance obligation.

*Revenue Recognition*

The Company adopted ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, and its related amendments (collectively known as “ASC 606”), effective January 1, 2019 using the modified retrospective transition approach applied to all contracts. Therefore, the reported results for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 reflect the application of ASC 606. Management determined that there were no retroactive adjustments necessary to revenue recognition upon the adoption of the ASU 2014-09. The Company determines revenue recognition through the following steps:

- Identification of a contract with a customer;
- Identification of the performance obligations in the contract;
- Determination of the transaction price;
- Allocation of the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract; and
- Recognition of revenue when or as the performance obligations are satisfied.

Revenue is recognized when control of the promised goods or services is transferred to customers, in an amount that reflects the consideration the Company expects to be entitled to in exchange for those goods or services. As a practical expedient, the Company does not adjust the transaction price for the effects of a significant financing component if, at contract inception, the period between customer payment and the transfer of goods or services is expected to be one year or less.

The Company’s Mode Earn App enables users the ability to earn rewards on a single platform for interacting with digital content on their smartphones. Mode Mobile drives user engagement and monetizes user activity primarily through digital marketing revenue from advertising partners (including ad networks, ad exchanges, and brand partners). The Company satisfies performance obligations and recognizes revenue over time.

The Company also generates revenue from proof-of-concept phone hardware sales. Control transfers at a point in time, and as such, revenue is recognized upon shipment. This includes the transfer of legal title, physical possession, the risks and rewards of ownership, and customer acceptance. For proof-of-concept subscriptions, control transfers over time, and as such, revenue is recognized on a straight-line basis.

See accompanying Independent Auditor’s Report

**MODE MOBILE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**As of December 31, 2024 and 2023**

---

Revenue by source consisted of the following for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023:

|                                        | <b>Year Ended</b>    |                     |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
|                                        | <b>December 31,</b>  |                     |
|                                        | <b>2024</b>          | <b>2023</b>         |
| Advertising and software subscriptions | \$ 10,322,289        | \$ 7,127,559        |
| Other (including hardware)             | 1,842,986            | 1,098,869           |
| Net revenues                           | <u>\$ 12,165,275</u> | <u>\$ 8,226,428</u> |

***Contract Balances***

The Company invoices customers based upon contractual billing schedules, and accounts receivable are recorded when the right to consideration becomes unconditional. Contract liabilities represent prepayments received in advance of performance obligations met.

As of December 31, 2024, the Company has deferred revenue of \$37,774.

***Cost of Net Revenues***

Cost of net revenues includes hosting costs, as well as the product and related fulfillment costs of hardware products sold.

***Advertising and Promotion***

Advertising and promotional costs are expensed as incurred. Advertising costs were approximately \$2,102,000 and \$1,895,000 for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, and are included in sales and marketing expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

***Sales and Marketing***

Sales and marketing expenses include user redemptions on the Mode Earn App. The Company shares a portion of generated revenue with users and also facilitates earnings and savings for users directly from advertising brands. Monthly user redemption costs represent the dollar value of rewards redeemed by users that are paid out by the Company. Sales and marketing also include advertising costs, other marketing efforts for customer acquisition.

***Research and Development Costs***

Costs incurred in the research and development of the Company's technology and products are expensed as incurred.

***General and Administrative Expenses***

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of payroll and payroll-related benefits and taxes, professional services, administrative expenditures, and information technology.

***Accounting for Preferred Stock***

ASC 480, *Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity*, includes standards for how an issuer of equity (including equity shares issued by consolidated entities) classifies and measures on its consolidated balance sheet certain financial instruments with characteristics of both liabilities and equity.

Management is required to determine the presentation for the preferred stock as a result of the redemption and conversion provisions, among other provisions in the agreement. Specifically, management is required to determine whether the embedded conversion feature in the preferred stock is clearly and closely related to the host instrument, and whether the bifurcation of the conversion feature is required and whether the conversion feature should be accounted for as a derivative instrument. If the host instrument and conversion feature are determined to be clearly and closely related (both more akin to equity), derivative liability accounting under ASC 815, *Derivatives and Hedging*, is not required. Management determined that the host contract of the

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report

**MODE MOBILE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**As of December 31, 2024 and 2023**

---

preferred stock is more akin to equity, and accordingly, liability accounting is not required by the Company. The Company has presented preferred stock within stockholders' equity.

Costs incurred directly for the issuance of the preferred stock are recorded as a reduction of gross proceeds received by the Company, resulting in a discount to the preferred stock. The discount is not amortized.

***Accounting for Equity Units***

Financial instruments issued by the Company are classified as equity only to the extent that they do not meet the definition of a financial liability or financial asset. The Company's common shares are classified as equity instruments. Common shares issued for consideration other than cash are valued at the fair value of the assets received or the services rendered. If the fair value of the assets received or services rendered cannot be reliably measured, common shares issued for consideration will be valued at their fair value on the date of issuance.

***Stock-Based Compensation***

The Company measures all stock-based awards granted to employees and directors based on the fair value on the date of the grant and recognizes compensation expense for those awards over the requisite service period, which is generally the vesting period of the respective award. The Company issues stock-based awards with only service-based vesting conditions and records the expense for these awards using the straight-line method. For awards with performance-based vesting conditions, the Company records the expense if and when the Company concludes that it is probable that the performance condition will be achieved.

The Company classifies stock-based compensation expense in its statement of operations in the same manner in which the award recipient's payroll costs are classified or in which the award recipient's service payments are classified.

The fair value of each stock option grant is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The Company historically has been a private company and lacks company-specific historical and implied volatility information for its stock. Therefore, it estimates its expected stock price volatility based on the historical volatility of publicly traded peer companies and expects to continue to do so until such time as it has adequate historical data regarding the volatility of its own traded stock price. The expected term of the Company's stock options has been determined utilizing the "simplified" method for awards that qualify as "plain-vanilla" options. The risk-free interest rate is determined by reference to the U.S. Treasury yield curve in effect at the time of grant of the award for time periods approximately equal to the expected term of the award. Expected dividend yield is based on the fact that the Company has never paid cash dividends on common stock and does not expect to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. The Company recognizes forfeitures as they occur as there is insufficient historical data to accurately determine future forfeitures rates. Determining the appropriate fair value of stock-based awards requires the input of subjective assumptions. The assumptions used in calculating the fair value of stock-based awards represent management's best estimates and involve inherent uncertainties and the application of management's judgment. As a result, if factors change and management uses different assumptions, stock-based compensation expense could be materially different for future awards.

The Company records an expense for stock issued for services as an expense based on the number of shares issued and fair value of the underlying stock issued to the recipient.

***Deferred Offering Costs***

The Company complies with the requirements of FASB ASC 340-10-S99-1 with regards to offering costs. Prior to the completion of an offering, offering costs are capitalized. The deferred offering costs are charged to additional paid-in capital or as a discount to debt, as applicable, upon the completion of an offering or to expense if the offering is not completed.

As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company had capitalized \$4,454,737 and \$0 in deferred offering costs, respectively.

***Income Taxes***

The Company uses the liability method of accounting for income taxes as set forth in ASC 740, Income Taxes. Under the liability method, deferred taxes are determined based on the temporary differences between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities using tax rates expected to be in effect during the years in which the basis differences reverse. A valuation allowance is recorded when it is unlikely that the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The Company assesses its income tax positions and records tax benefits for all years subject to examination based upon the evaluation of the facts, circumstances and

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report

**MODE MOBILE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**As of December 31, 2024 and 2023**

---

information available at the reporting date. In accordance with ASC 740-10, for those tax positions where there is a greater than 50% likelihood that a tax benefit will be sustained, the Company's policy will be to record the largest amount of tax benefit that is more likely than not to be realized upon ultimate settlement with a taxing authority that has full knowledge of all relevant information. For those income tax positions where there is less than 50% likelihood that a tax benefit will be sustained, no tax benefit will be recognized.

***Leases***

On January 1, 2022, the Company adopted ASC 842, Leases, as amended, which supersedes the lease accounting guidance under Topic 840, and generally requires lessees to recognize operating and finance lease liabilities and corresponding right-of-use (ROU) assets on the balance sheet and to provide enhanced disclosures surrounding the amount, timing and uncertainty of cash flows arising from lease arrangements. The Company adopted the new guidance using a modified retrospective method. Under this method, the Company elected to apply the new accounting standard only to the most recent period presented, recognizing the cumulative effect of the accounting change, if any, as an adjustment to the beginning balance of retained earnings. Accordingly, prior periods have not been recast to reflect the new accounting standard. The cumulative effect of applying the provisions of ASC 842 had no material impact on accumulated deficit.

The Company elected transitional practical expedients for existing leases which eliminated the requirements to reassess existing lease classification, initial direct costs, and whether contracts contain leases. Also, the Company elected to present the payments associated with short-term leases as an expense in statements of operations. Short-term leases are leases with a lease term of 12 months or less. The adoption of ASC 842 had no impact on the Company's balance sheet.

***Net Loss per Share***

Net earnings or loss per share is computed by dividing net income or loss by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period, excluding shares subject to redemption or forfeiture. The Company presents basic and diluted net earnings or loss per share. Diluted net earnings or loss per share reflect the actual weighted average of common shares issued and outstanding during the period, adjusted for potentially dilutive securities outstanding. Potentially dilutive securities are excluded from the computation of the diluted net loss per share if their inclusion would be anti-dilutive. As all potentially dilutive securities are anti-dilutive as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, diluted net loss per share is the same as basic net loss per share. Potentially dilutive items included the following:

|                                         | Year Ended<br>December 31, |             |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|
|                                         | 2024                       | 2023        |
| Series Seed convertible preferred stock | 353,712,906                | 353,712,906 |
| Stock options                           | 209,713,228                | 212,564,838 |
| Warrants                                | 3,721,875                  | 812,500     |
| Total potentially dilutive shares       | 567,148,009                | 567,090,244 |

***Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements***

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-07, Segment Reporting (Topic 280) - Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures, which requires disclosure of incremental segment information on an annual and interim basis, primarily disclosure of significant segment expense categories and amounts for each reportable segment. The new standard is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. The Company adopted ASU 2023-07 in the annual financial statements for year ended December 31, 2024, and for interim periods beginning in 2025. The adoption of ASU 2023-07 did not have a significant impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Management does not believe that any other recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting standards could have a material effect on the accompanying consolidated financial statements. As new accounting pronouncements are issued, the Company will adopt those that are applicable under the circumstances.

**3. GOING CONCERN**

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report

**MODE MOBILE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**As of December 31, 2024 and 2023**

---

The Company has evaluated whether there are certain conditions and events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date that the consolidated financial statements are issued.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis, which contemplates the realization of assets and the satisfaction of liabilities in the normal course of business. The Company has net cash used in operating activities of \$854,646 and \$3,147,054 for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. As of December 31, 2024, the Company had an accumulated deficit of \$7,576,463. These factors, among others, raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. The Company's ability to continue as a going concern for the next twelve months is dependent upon its ability to generate sufficient cash flows from operations to meet its obligations, which it has not been able to accomplish to date, and/or to obtain additional capital financing. No assurance can be given that the Company will be successful in these efforts. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments relating to the recoverability and classification of recorded asset amounts or the amounts and classification of liabilities.

**4. CRYPTOCURRENCIES AND NFTs**

Due to the lack of authoritative guidance under GAAP, the Company accounts for its holdings in cryptocurrency as intangible assets. As a result, the Company initially measures the cryptocurrency at cost. Since there is no limit on the useful life of the cryptocurrencies, they are classified as indefinite-lived intangible assets.

Indefinite-lived intangible assets are not subject to amortization, but rather are tested for impairment on an annual basis and more frequently if events or circumstances change that indicate that it is more likely than not that the asset is impaired. As a result, the Company recognizes decreases in the value of its holdings in cryptocurrency. Both Bitcoin and Ether are traded on exchanges in which there are observable prices in an active market. The Company considers quoted prices below its carrying cost to be an impairment indicator. The quoted price and observable prices are determined by the Company using a principal market analysis in accordance with ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurement*.

The Company considers each cryptocurrency as a separate unit of account when evaluating cryptocurrencies for impairment. The Company tracks the weighted average unit cost of each cryptocurrency received or purchased, when performing impairment testing and upon disposition either through sale or exchanged for goods or services.

The Company designates certain cryptocurrency transactions as fair value hedges to hedge volatility and market value risks for our cryptocurrencies. Fair value hedge amounts included in the assessment of hedge effectiveness are recognized in other income (expense), net, along with the offsetting gains and losses of the related hedged items.

*Cryptocurrencies*

Realized gains on cryptocurrency holdings were \$376,905 and \$623,344 for the years ended December 31, 2024, and 2023, respectively. The Company recorded no impairment charges against its cryptocurrency holdings in 2024 or 2023.

The indefinite lived intangible activity for the year ended December 31, 2024, are as follows:

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report

**MODE MOBILE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**As of December 31, 2024 and 2023**

---

|                                        | <b>Cryptocurrency<br/>assets</b> |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Balance at December 31, 2022           | \$ 108,583                       |
| Purchase of cryptocurrency             | 707                              |
| Sales of cryptocurrency                | (706,250)                        |
| Realized gains on cryptocurrency sales | <u>623,344</u>                   |
| Balance at December 31, 2023           | 26,384                           |
| Purchase of cryptocurrency             | 269,818                          |
| Sales of cryptocurrency                | (660,576)                        |
| Realized gains on cryptocurrency sales | <u>376,905</u>                   |
| Balance at December 31, 2024           | <u>\$ 12,531</u>                 |

*Nonfungible Token Assets*

The Company owns a portfolio of NFT assets that were first acquired in early 2022. The following is a summary of NFT activity for 2024:

|                              | <b>Nonfungible<br/>token assets</b> |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Balance at December 31, 2023 | \$ 51,060                           |
| Purchases of NFTs            | -                                   |
| Impairment                   | -                                   |
| Balance at December 31, 2024 | <u>\$ 51,060</u>                    |

## 5. SAFT PERFORMANCE OBLIGATION LIABILITY

In 2018, the Company (via Nativ Mobile, LLC) conducted and completed a token offering pursuant to a side-by-side, U.S. Securities Act Regulation D and Regulation S offering where it offered \$CRNC tokens to investors in consideration for their investments. Due to a disclosed delay in delivering tokens to investors, the investments were executed pursuant to “Simple Agreement(s) for Future Tokens” (“SAFTs”), which, among other things, contemplated the Company delivering \$CRNC tokens to investors in advance of a network launch. The proceeds of this offering were contemplated to be used for the further buildout of the \$CRNC Network, which was designed to serve as a robust earnings ecosystem for network participants (the “Project”). \$CRNC tokens were designed to serve as the in-network currency for the \$CRNC earnings ecosystem.

The initial SAFT proceeds of \$26 million for developing the Project was recorded as a performance obligation liability, net of costs incurred in satisfying the performance obligations created in the token offering. The SAFTs do not provide the holder with a security interest in the issuing entity, Current (Gibraltar) Limited, or establish an economic or ownership right to the performance of specific assets, nor is there a form of partnership, joint venture, agency or any similar relationship between a token holder and the Company and/or other individuals or entities involved with the Project. The tokens do not pay interest and have no maturity date. The tokens confer only the right to services in the Project and confer no other rights of any form with respect to us including, but not limited to, any voting, distribution, redemption, liquidation, proprietary (including all forms of intellectual property), or other financial or legal rights.

The Company evaluated the terms of the Company’s \$CRNC tokens and determined that, when sold, these tokens represent an obligation by the Company with counterparties that were determined to not be customers. Therefore, the Company determined that the tokens, when sold, are similar by analogy to debt securities under ASC 320, *Investments – Debt and Equity Securities* (“ASC 320”). ASC 320 applies to all debt securities and defines a debt security as any security representing a creditor relationship. Based on its terms, the SAFT tokens are not debt securities in legal form, but are considered an obligation (as

See accompanying Independent Auditor’s Report

**MODE MOBILE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**As of December 31, 2024 and 2023**

---

defined by FASB Concepts Statement No. 6, *Elements of Financial Statements*) of the Company as issuer, since the Company represented that the proceeds raised would be used to fund future development of the Project. Therefore, the Company considers the \$CRNC token, when sold, as an obligation in accordance with ASC 320, which effectively creates a creditor relationship to holders of its tokens.

The Company has considered the costs to satisfy its performance obligations and determined that the Project represents a “funded software arrangement”, and the parties who purchased tokens contributed towards the funding of the Project represent collaborators and not customers. Therefore, software development costs related to the Project were applied against the performance obligation.

The SAFT performance obligation liability was \$0 as of both December 31, 2024 and 2023.

During the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, payments made on software development for performance obligations totaled \$0 and \$0, respectively, which were credited to operating expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

On account of the delay in the launch of the Project by introducing \$CRNC tokens into the Project ecosystem, the Company elected to pay investors a royalty based on the Company’s financial performance in 2021. Based on what each individual investor elected to receive, the consideration paid to investors on account of the royalty were either additional \$CRNC tokens or shares in the Company. The value of the royalty was \$1,900,000 and the number of \$CRNC tokens or Company shares an investor would receive was based on the original investment amount paid at the time of the execution of the SAFTs. Approximately 86% of investors elected to receive additional \$CRNC tokens and 14% of investors elected to receive Company shares. Accordingly, the Company has recognized a royalty liability of \$1,900,000 as of December 31, 2022. The liability will be released based on the ultimate distribution means, increasing the performance obligation for token issuances and recording paid-in capital for share issuances, when distribution occurs in 2023. In the year ended December 31, 2023, a total of \$287,056 of the royalty was released in exchange of the issuance of 10,993,629 of the Company’s shares of Class C common stock. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company determined that no further obligation existed, and as such recorded a gain on the royalty liability of \$1,692,511 to other income in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. As of December 31, 2024, the remaining balance of the royalty liability was \$0.

## **6. STOCKHOLDERS’ EQUITY**

### ***Convertible Preferred Stock***

The Company has issued Series Seed convertible preferred stock. The Company’s certificate of incorporation, as amended and restated, authorized the Company to issue a total of 388,800,000 shares of Preferred Stock, of which all are designated as Series Seed Preferred Stock. The Preferred Stock have a par value of \$0.0001 per share.

The holders of the Preferred Stock have the following rights and preferences:

#### ***Voting***

On any matter presented to the stockholders of the Company for their action or consideration at any meeting of stockholders of the Company (or by written consent of stockholders in lieu of a meeting), each holder of outstanding shares of Preferred Stock shall be entitled to cast the number of votes equal to the number of whole shares of Common Stock into which the shares of Preferred Stock held by such holder are convertible as of the record date for determining stockholders entitled to vote on such matter. Except as provided by law or by the other provisions of the Company’s Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, holders of Preferred Stock shall vote together with the holders of Common Stock as a single class and on an as converted to Common Stock basis.

The Company shall not, either directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation or otherwise, do any of the following without the written consent or affirmative vote of at least a majority of the outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, voting together as a single class on an as-converted to Common Stock basis:

- purchase or pay or declare any dividend on any capital stock other than (i) dividends payable on the Common Stock solely in the form of additional shares of Common Stock, (ii) redemptions of dividends or distributions on the Series Seed Preferred stock and (iii) stock repurchased from former employees, officers, directors or others who performed services for the Company

See accompanying Independent Auditor’s Report

**MODE MOBILE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**As of December 31, 2024 and 2023**

---

- create or hold capital stock in any subsidiary that is not a wholly-owned subsidiary

At any time when at least 70,596,360 shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock remain outstanding, the Company shall not, either directly or indirectly by amendment, merger, consolidation or otherwise, without the written consent or affirmative vote of at least a majority of the outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, voting together as a single class on an as-converted to Common Stock basis, amend, alter or repeal any provision of the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws of the Company in a manner that substantially and disproportionately adversely affects the powers, preferences or rights of the Series Seed Preferred Stock.

*Dividends*

The Company shall not declare, pay or set aside any dividends on shares of any other class or series of capital stock of the Company unless (in addition to the obtaining of any consents required elsewhere in the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of incorporation) the holders of the Preferred Stock then outstanding shall first receive, or simultaneously receive, a dividend on each outstanding share of Preferred Stock as defined in the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation. The Preferred Stock dividend rates contain certain dilution protections.

*Liquidation*

In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, the holders of shares of each series of Preferred Stock then outstanding shall be entitled to be paid out of the assets of the Company available for distribution to its stockholders and, in the event of a deemed liquidation event, the holders of shares of each series of Preferred Stock then outstanding shall be entitled to be paid out of the consideration payable to stockholders in such deemed liquidation event or out of the available proceeds, as applicable, on a pari passu basis among each other, the greater of (i) an amount per share equal to one times the applicable Original Issue Price (as defined below), plus any dividends declared but unpaid thereon, payable before any payment shall be made to the holders of Common Stock by reason of their ownership thereof (the amounts payable pursuant to this clause (i) are hereinafter referred to as the "Preferred Liquidation Amounts"), or (ii) such amount per share as would have been payable had all shares of such series of Preferred Stock (and all shares of all other series of Preferred Stock that would receive a larger distribution per share if such series of Preferred Stock and all such other series of Preferred Stock were converted into Common Stock) been converted into Common Stock immediately prior to such liquidation, dissolution, winding up or deemed liquidation event. If, upon any such liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company or deemed liquidation event, the assets of the Company available for distribution to its stockholders shall be insufficient to pay the holders of shares of Preferred Stock the full amount to which they shall be entitled, the holders of shares of Preferred Stock shall share ratably in any distribution of the assets available for distribution in proportion to the respective amounts which would otherwise be payable in respect of the shares held by them upon such distribution if all amounts payable on or with respect to such shares were paid in full.

The Series Seed Original Issue Price is \$0.01345679 per share, subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of any stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization with respect to the Series Seed Preferred Stock. After payment of the Preferred Liquidation Amounts, remaining assets are distributed ratably to holders of Common Stock.

The liquidation preference as of both December 31, 2024 and 2023 was \$4,759,840.

*Anti-Dilution Rights*

Holders of Series Seed Preferred Stock have the benefit of anti-dilution protective provisions that will be applied to adjust the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion of the shares of the Preferred Stock. If equity securities are subsequently issued by the Company at a price per share less than the conversion price of a series of Preferred Stock then in effect, the conversion price of the affected series of Preferred Stock will be adjusted using a broad-based, weighted-average adjustment formula as set out in the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation. Preferred Stock has certain protections against additional issuances of Common Stock.

*Conversion*

Each share of Series Seed Preferred Stock shall be convertible, at the option of the holder thereof, at any time and from time to time, and without the payment of additional consideration by the holder thereof, into such number of fully paid and

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report

**MODE MOBILE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**As of December 31, 2024 and 2023**

---

non-assessable shares of Class A Common Stock as is determined by dividing the applicable original issue price by the applicable conversion price in effect at the time of conversion. The Series Seed conversion price is \$0.01345679 per share.

Additionally, each share of Series Seed Preferred Stock will automatically convert into shares of Class A Common Stock (i) immediately prior to the closing at a price of at least 3 times the Series Seed Original Issue Price of a firm commitment underwritten public offering, registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”) or (ii) a vote or written consent of a majority of the outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, voting together as a single class on an as-converted to Common Stock basis, and a vote of the key holders of common stock, as defined in the Company's Amended Articles of Incorporation.

***Common Stock***

The Company authorized 2,125,000,000 shares of Class A Common Stock, 268,000,000 shares of Class B Common Stock, 12,150,000 shares of Class C Common Stock and 600,000,000 shares of Class AAA Common Stock at \$0.0001 par value as of December 31, 2024.

The holders of the Class A common stock are entitled to one vote for each share of such stock held at all meetings of stockholders. There shall be no cumulative voting, and the holders of shares of Class B, Class C and Class AAA common stock shall not be entitled to vote. The holders of record of Class A Common Stock exclusively shall be entitled to elect all directors of the Company.

The Company shall not declare, pay or set aside any dividends on shares of any other class or series of capital stock of the Company unless (in addition to the obtaining of any consents required elsewhere in the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation) the holders of the Preferred Stock then outstanding shall first receive, or simultaneously receive, a dividend on each outstanding share of Preferred Stock as defined in the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation.

Additionally, each share of Class B Common Stock, Class C Common Stock or Class AAA Common Stock will automatically convert into shares of Class A Common Stock (i) immediately prior to the closing of a firm commitment underwritten public offering, registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”) or (ii) upon election from the Company's board of directors..

During the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, option holders exercised 10,774,734 and 4,660,502 options for shares of Class B common stock for proceeds of \$9,482 and \$4,736, respectively.

During the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company issued 88,340,056 shares of Class AAA common stock for gross proceeds of \$10,496,376 pursuant to various crowdfunding efforts, predominantly due to a Regulation A+ offering. In connection with the offering, the Company incurred \$1,484,912 in offering costs. As of December 31, 2024, \$332,783 of this offering was included as a subscription receivable on the consolidated balance sheet, which was received in January 2025.

As of both December 31, 2024 and 2023, there were 646,825,014 shares of Class A Common Stock issued and outstanding. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023 there were 20,737,172 and 9,962,438 shares of Class B Common Stock issued and outstanding, respectively. As of both December 31, 2024 and 2023 there were 10,993,629 shares of Class C Common Stock issued and outstanding. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023 there were and 149,320,399 shares of Class AAA Common Stock issued and outstanding, respectively.

**7. STOCK-BASED COMPENSATION**

***2021 Stock Plan***

The Company has adopted the 2021 Equity Incentive Plan (“2021 Plan”), which provides for the grant of shares of stock options and restricted stock awards to employees, non-employee directors, and non-employee consultants. The number of shares authorized by the 2021 Plan was 243,000,000 shares as of December 31, 2024. The options have a term of ten years. The amounts granted each calendar year to an employee or non-employee is limited depending on the type of award. Stock options comprise all of the awards granted since the 2021 Plan's inception. Stock options granted under the 2021 Plan typically vest between immediate and four-year periods. As of December 31, 2024, there were 37,549,600 shares available for future issuance.

A summary of information related to stock options is as follows:

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report

**MODE MOBILE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**As of December 31, 2024 and 2023**

|                                     | <b>Options</b>       | <b>Weighted Average<br/>Exercise Price</b> | <b>Intrinsic Value</b> |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Outstanding as of December 31, 2022 | 226,757,718          | \$ 0.02                                    | \$ 2,494,359           |
| Granted                             | 230,071,248          | 0.03                                       |                        |
| Exercised                           | (4,660,502)          | 0.01                                       |                        |
| Forfeited                           | <u>(239,537,769)</u> | 0.01                                       |                        |
| Outstanding as of December 31, 2023 | 212,630,695          | \$ 0.03                                    | \$ 5,530,000           |
| Granted                             | 32,713,753           | 0.01                                       |                        |
| Exercised                           | (10,774,734)         | 0.03                                       |                        |
| Forfeited                           | <u>(24,856,486)</u>  | 0.03                                       |                        |
| Outstanding as of December 31, 2024 | <u>209,713,228</u>   | \$ 0.02                                    | \$ 4,910,428           |
| Exercisable as of December 31, 2024 | 152,122,755          | \$ 0.02                                    | \$ 3,042,455           |
| Exercisable as of December 31, 2023 | 154,239,041          | \$ 0.02                                    | \$ 3,084,781           |

|                                                                                       | <b>Year Ended<br/>December 31,</b> |             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
|                                                                                       | <b>2024</b>                        | <b>2023</b> |
| Weighted average grant-date fair value of options granted during period               | \$ 1.00                            | \$ 0.02     |
| Weighted average duration (years) to expiration of outstanding options at peiroid-end | 8.33                               | 9.18        |

During the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, option holders exercised 10,774,734 and 4,660,502 options for shares of Class B common stock for proceeds of \$9,482 and \$4,736, respectively.

The following table presents, on a weighted average basis, the assumptions used in the Black-Scholes option-pricing model to determine the grant-date fair value of stock options granted to employees and directors:

|                          | <b>Year Ended<br/>December 31,</b> |             |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
|                          | <b>2024</b>                        | <b>2023</b> |
| Risk-free interest rate  | 3.60%-4.80%                        | 3.60%-4.67% |
| Expected term (in years) | 5.06                               | 5.63        |
| Expected volatility      | 80.00%                             | 80.00%      |
| Expected dividend yield  | 0%                                 | 0%          |

The total grant-date fair value of the options granted during the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 was \$327,138 and \$4,579,425 respectively. Stock-based compensation expense for stock options of \$755,686 and \$847,243, respectively, was recognized under FASB ASC 718 for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested stock option awards amounted to \$3,122,619 as of December 31, 2024 and will be recognized over a weighted average period of 3.20 years as of December 31, 2024.

***Classification***

Stock-based compensation expense was classified in the consolidated statements of operations as follows:

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report

**MODE MOBILE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**As of December 31, 2024 and 2023**

|                            | <b>Year Ended<br/>December 31,</b> |                   |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
|                            | <b>2024</b>                        | <b>2023</b>       |
| Sales and marketing        | \$ 155,137                         | \$ 169,449        |
| Research and development   | 387,843                            | 423,621           |
| General and administrative | 232,706                            | 254,173           |
|                            | <u>\$ 775,686</u>                  | <u>\$ 847,243</u> |

**8. INCOME TAXES**

Prior to February 25, 2021 (see Note 1), the Company was a limited liability company. Accordingly, taxable income and losses flowed to the members and the Company had no tax effects.

Deferred taxes are recognized for temporary differences between the basis of assets and liabilities for financial statements and income tax purposes. The differences relate primarily to net operating loss carryforwards and cash to accrual differences. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company had net deferred tax assets before valuation allowance of \$2,602,378 and \$1,996,554, respectively. The following table presents the deferred tax assets and liabilities by source:

|                                  | <b>December 31,</b> |              |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------|
|                                  | <b>2024</b>         | <b>2023</b>  |
| Deferred tax assets:             |                     |              |
| Net operating loss carryforwards | \$ 1,776,365        | \$ 1,785,741 |
| Cash to accrual differences      | 826,013             | 210,813      |
| Valuation allowance              | (2,602,378)         | (1,996,554)  |
| Net deferred tax assets          | <u>\$ -</u>         | <u>\$ -</u>  |

The Company recognizes deferred tax assets to the extent that it believes that these assets are more likely than not to be realized. In making such a determination, the Company considers all available positive and negative evidence, including future reversals of existing taxable temporary differences, projected future taxable income, tax-planning strategies, and results of recent operations. The Company assessed the need for a valuation allowance against its net deferred tax assets and determined a full valuation allowance is required due to cumulative losses through December 31, 2023, and no history of generating taxable income. Therefore, valuation allowances of \$2,602,378 and \$1,996,554 were recorded as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Valuation allowance increased by \$605,825 and \$893,227 during the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Deferred tax assets were calculated using the Company's combined effective tax rate, which it estimated to be 28.0%. The effective rate is reduced to 0% for 2024 and 2023 due to the full valuation allowance on its net deferred tax assets.

The Company's ability to utilize net operating loss carryforwards will depend on its ability to generate adequate future taxable income. At December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company had net operating loss carryforwards available to offset future taxable income in the amounts of \$6,347,880 and \$6,381,382, respectively. Pursuant to change in control rules associated with the merger, the Company may be at risk of losing the ability to utilize pre-merger net operating loss carryforwards.

The Company has evaluated its income tax positions and has determined that it does not have any uncertain tax positions. The Company will recognize interest and penalties related to any uncertain tax positions through its income tax expense.

The Company may in the future become subject to federal, state and local income taxation though it has not been since its inception, other than minimum state tax. The Company is not presently subject to any income tax audit in any taxing jurisdiction, though its 2021-2024 tax years remain open to examination.

**9. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

*Contingencies*

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report

**MODE MOBILE, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**As of December 31, 2024 and 2023**

---

The Company may be subject to pending legal proceedings and regulatory actions in the ordinary course of business. The results of such proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty, but the Company does not anticipate that the final outcome, if any, arising out of any such matters will have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition or results of operations.

**10. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS**

On January 24, 2025, the Company completed the purchase of an app from a Turkish entity, Eywin Bilgi Teknolojileri, for total cash consideration of \$6,583,781 at closing date. The Company is evaluating the impact on the financial statements and the purchase price allocation.

As of April 22, 2025, the Company has collected \$31,592,196 in gross receipts related to crowdfunding campaign exempt from registration under Regulation A, tier 2.

Additionally, in April 2025, the Company received an investment of \$3 million from a venture capital firm in the media industry.

Management has evaluated subsequent events through April 22, 2025, the date the financial statements were available to be issued. Based on this evaluation, no additional material events were identified which require adjustment or disclosure in these consolidated financial statements.

See accompanying Independent Auditor's Report

## Exhibit G – Video Transcript

Can't believe it, man. You guys are awesome. You reward your customers, and then you just rewarded me a lot.

My daughter, she's the most important person in my life. She's going to be getting married in next month, actually, and I'm able to afford the suit that I'm about to buy. You know, I'm able to go walk her down the aisle.

Vodemobile is unlocking the full potential of the world's most accessible income-generating asset, the smartphone, currently sitting untapped in the pockets of 7 billion people. Consumers spend 4 trillion hours per year on smartphones, talking, texting, working, playing, listening, and more, which is why the mobile companies we all know also happen to be some of the world's most profitable monopolies. But when 56% of Americans don't have \$1,000 in savings, and 45% of Americans have to take on side hustles to make extra cash, it's unacceptable and calls for immediate action.

But this also presents a massive opportunity, turning people's phones into income streams, just like juggernauts, Airbnb, and Uber did for homes and cars. So that's exactly what we're doing here at Mode. At Mode, we make phones that let customers earn and save money directly from the things they already do, like playing games, listening to music, reading the news, even charging and unlocking.

Our earned phone has the latest features, a powerful battery with rapid charging, 120-inch storage, a triple-lens camera, and a 6.5-inch HD screen. But what really sets us apart is our commitment to affordability. So far, Mode has facilitated \$150 million in earnings and savings for customers, which is great for them and great for us.

In the last two years, Mode has generated nearly \$50 million in revenue from advertisers, with 2022 revenue reflecting 150x growth from 2019. That's all while still maintaining 70% earned app gross margins. Mode Mobile has over 2 million five-star reviews, and our earned phones are sold at Walmart, Best Buy, and Amazon.

Today, the growth has been outstanding, and with your investment, we plan to take things to a whole new level. We're massively growing our distribution by fostering never-before-seen partnerships with major telecom carriers and growing our footprint. We also have our eyes set on international expansion, but with little to no marketing, our international audience already represents 75% of customers, while only accounting for 15% of revenue.

That's a huge opportunity sitting in our laps. At Mode, we believe unlocking the smartphone as an income-producing device is a trillion-dollar opportunity. That's our vision, and we're in the process of making it a reality.

Invest in Mode today and help us enable billions around the world to unleash their wealth-building potential.